

THE
Young CLERK's Tutor
ENLARGED:

Being a most useful COLLECTION of the
best Presidents of *Recognizances, Obligations, Con-
ditions, Acquittances, Bills of Sale, Warrants of Attorney, &c.*

AS ALSO

All the Names of *Men and Women* in *Latin*, with
the Day of the Date, the several Sums of Money, and
the Addition of the several *Trades or Employments*, in
their proper Cases, as they stand in the Obligations.

TOGETHER WITH

Directions of *Writs of Habeas Corpus, Writs of
Error, &c.* to the inferiour Courts in Cities and Towns.

LIKEWISE

The Best Presidents of all manner of *Concords* of
Fines, and *Directions* how to sue out a *Fine*: with many
judicious *Observations* therein.

With many other things very necessary, and readily fitting
every mans Occasion: As by an exact Table of what
is contained in this BOOK, will appear.

To which is annexed, several of the best *Copies* both *Court*
and *Chancery-Hand* now Extant

By EDWARD COCKER.

Ex studiis N. de Latibulo Φιλονόμου.

The Ninth EDITION.

LONDON: Printed for, and are to be sold by *Thomas
Basset* at the Sign of the *George* in *Fleet-street*, and *Robert
Pawlet*, at the *Bible* in *Chancery-Lane*. 1680.

Young Charles K. Taylor

1861

of the
of the
of the

with
of the
of the

of the
of the
of the

of the
of the
of the

of the
of the
of the

of the
of the
of the

of the
of the
of the

of the
of the
of the

of the
of the
of the

of the
of the
of the

of the
of the
of the



TO THE
READER.

HOW profitable it is to observe those *Forms* which the *Law* approves, daily Experience doth sufficiently demonstrate; for that hereby all Assurances are rendred plain and manifest to every capacity, and fortified against all Exceptions. But the captious *Age* wherein we live, that so busily examines, and eagerly pursues all Advantages and shifts whatsoever, will certainly drive every Man to his just Defence, and make this Book as welcome, as it is undoubtedly necessary.

To the Reader.

Here is presented to thy hand a faithful *Collection* of *Presidents* of all sorts, which for variety will fit every Mans Occasions : and for the clearness, will be useful to any understanding, who may at all times readily find these sound *Instructions* ; If either the distance of his Abode, the haste of his Business, or any other Cause do with-hold him from further Advice : For those *Instruments* which are usually drawn in *Latin*, here you shall find the proper Cases both for the Names of the *Persons*, their *Additions*, the *Sums* of Money, with the *Day* of Date, only observing this throughout the *Work* ; if *A* be bound to *B*, then is *A* the *Obligor*, and *B* the *Obligee* ; and if *A* acknowledge a *Recognizance* to *B*, then is *A* the *Conusor*, and *B* the *Conussee*.

And there is now (to compleat the Design that was intended by this *Book*) added, the best *Presidents* of all manner of *Concords*, of *Fines*, and Directions how to sue out a *Fine*, with many remarkable Observations therein will appear : Also Directions of Writs of *Habeas Corpus*, Writs of *Error*, &c. to the inferiour Courts in the
several

To the Reader.

several *Cities, Burroughs, Hundreds, and Bailiwicks of England*, and the respective *Mayors, Bailiffs, and Governours* thereof; for default whereof, and errour wherein, so many *Nonsuits* do daily happen, and Writs of Error are afterwards brought to the endangering of the whole *Cause*, and perplexity and vexation of the Client, which all ingenious *Practisers*, as they desire, so here are rightly instructed how to avoid. There is also a *Supplement* to the Names both of *Men and Women*, with their several *Trades and Employments*, rendred into *Latin*; so that nothing is wanting to answer every Occasion whatsoever of this nature.

Hereby it will not be easie to mistake, and cheaper than this no Man can purchase greater quiet and security.

Farewel;

J. H.

To the Reader.

Several Cities, Burroughs, Shires, and
Counties of England, and the respective
Magistrates, Bailiffs, and Justices of the Peace;
for default whereof and error wherein, to
myself, do daily happen, and which
of them, do towards me, to the in-
congruity of the whole, and perplexi-
ty and variety of the Cause, which all in-
ferious persons, as they desire, to have
rightly instructed how to proceed. There is
also a supplement to the former both of
the Law and Equity, with their several
and several hundred into Latin; so that
nothing is wanting to answer every Occa-
sion whatsoever of this nature.

For by it will not be able to mistake, and
to see that this no man can purchase
without quick and security.

London.

J. H.

T. H.

A. H.

TABLE

A.

A Attornment of Tenants to be endorsed on a Deed.	Page 13
An Affidavit that a man is seised in Fee free of all Incumbrances.	ibid.
Acquittance for the consideration of money in an Indenture, and a Release of the Estate.	34
An Assignment of an Annuity for Years, granted out of a Trust for years.	58
Attornment of Tenants.	64
Another of the same.	ib.
An Acquittance for Receipt of Money upon a Sale.	67
Articles of Agreement for enjoyment of a quiet Lease, as Tenants in Common.	70
An Acquittance for the Redemption of a Mortgage.	46
For Rent.	ib.
For a Legacy for money received to pay to another.	47
An Assignment of a Lease by Endorsement.	69
An Assignment of a Mortgage by Endorsement, by a Friend in Trust, for one that purchased the same, so keep it in force.	71
An Acquittance and Receipt for a Legacy given by will to the Executor thereof.	ib.
An Affidavit that Lands are free from all Incumbrances.	72
An Assignment of a Bond, with a Letter of Attorney verbatim, as in the Bond.	ib.
An Acquittance for part of a Debt.	84
An Affidavit the form.	89

The Table.

B <i>Bishopricks in order.</i>	149
A <i>Bond to the King.</i>	81
<i>A Bill of Sale of Goods, to be void upon payment of a sum of money with interest.</i>	24
<i>A Single without a Penalty.</i>	25
<i>A single Penal Bill.</i>	26
C	
A <i>Condition from one to one, to pay a sum of Money at several payments, without a Clause, if any payment be unpaid, the Bond to be forfeited.</i>	14
<i>A Condition of a Bond of Arbitration from two to two, without an umpire.</i>	16
<i>A Condition of a single Bond of Arbitration, without an umpire.</i>	ib.
<i>Of a double Bond to pay a sum of money at several payments, with a Clause, if any payment be behind, the Bond to be forfeited.</i>	17
<i>Of a single Bond to pay a sum of money at a place certain.</i>	18
<i>Of a single Bond to pay a sum of money without a place certain.</i>	ibid.
<i>Of a treble Bond to pay a sum of money at one payment.</i>	19
<i>Of a double Bond to pay a sum of money at a place certain.</i>	ibid.
<i>Of a Counter-bond from two to a third person, who was bound with them.</i>	20
<i>Of a Counter-bond from one to one.</i>	21
<i>To perform Covenants in Articles of Agreement.</i>	12
<i>To perform Covenants in an Indenture.</i>	ibid.
<i>To stand by the Award of Arbitrators, with an umpire certain nominated.</i>	26
<i>A Charter-part of an Affranchise.</i>	38
<i>A Covenant from an Infant, to engage him to execute a Conveyance at age.</i>	59
<i>A Condition of a Recognizance to pay Costs in Chancery.</i>	68
<i>A Condition to seal a Deed by a certain day, and perform the Covenants.</i>	

The Table.

Covenants therein.

A Condition that the Heir shall enter into a Bond at his full age to pay another. 47

— That the Administrator not present shall seal a Deed. 48

A Declaration of an Obligee, that his Name is used in trust. 49

A Codicil to a Will. 84

Cities. 151

Counties. 152, 153

D

Deed of Gift. 27

Defeazance of a Statute for performance of covenant, 52

A declaration that Money lent in one mans Name, is the proper moneys of another. 56

A discharge of a Bill, the Bill being lost. 65

A defeazance upon a Judgement, with a release of Errors. 70

A defeazance upon a Statute-Staple for payment of money. 74

A discharge of money decreed in Chancery. 80

— To Trustees by money by them received. 81

A Deed of Feoffment upon a Sale. 83

A Deed to declare that the Name of the Obligee in an Obligation, is used in trust for another. 84

The several dates for Bonds. 153, 156

Directions for suing out of Fines, and making the Concord there- of, with several necessary Notes thereupon. 89

Directions for Writs. 169

E

A Exchange by Indenture of Bargain and Sale, with Livery and Seisin. 69

F

The form of a will. 6

A Fine from one to one of a Messuage and Garden. 91

A Fine from a man and his wife to one Cognisee, of two Messu- ages, one Yard, one Back-side, &c. ibid.

A Fine for two Cognisors, or the wife of one of them, to two Cognisees, 8

The Table.

Cognizees of Messuages, Barns, Gardens, Orchards, Meadows, Pasture, Common of Pasture for all manner of Cattel.

<i>A Fine, by a Knight and his wife, to an Archbishop and another, of their Mannors, Messuages, &c. the Advowson of a Church, and view of a Franck-Pledge with a General warrant).</i>	92
<i>A Fine by one and his wife, to one, of one Mannor, Messuages, &c. and the Advowson of a Church by turns.</i>	94
<i>A Fine of a Rent by an Earl and his Wife.</i>	95
<i>A Fine of a third part of a Rent.</i>	97
<i>A Fine of a Parsonage, excepting the Advowson of the Vicarage of the same Parsonage.</i>	98
<i>A Fine of one Messuage, one Barn, Land, Meadow, Pasture and 3 s. Rent, the Parsonage of B. and the Advowson of the Vicarage of B.</i>	99
<i>A Fine by an Earl and his Wife, of a Mannor, Advowson, liberty of Foldage, free warren, and free Fishing, &c.</i>	100
<i>A Fine from three and their wives, to one, with several warranties.</i>	101
<i>A Fine of nine Messuages, nine Gardens, &c. and the moiety of one water-Mill, one Dove-house, &c.</i>	102
<i>A Fine by a husband and wife, and another, to one who grants and renders the same again to one of the Cognisors for 21 years, to begin at a time to come, reserving a Rent with clause of Distress; and afterwards the Cognisee grants the Reversion to the husband and wife Cognisors, and the Heirs of the husband.</i>	103

104

I

A *Indenture being a Discharge of an Assignment of a Bond.*

78

K

E *Very Kings Reign, with the year of our Lord annexed to the year of their Reign.*

160, &c.

L

A *Letter of Attornay to receive a sum of Money, very usual.*

28

— *To receive Money due upon a Bond.*

33

A Letter

The Table.

<i>A Letter of Attorney to receive Money due upon several Bonds, allowing the Attorney reasonable charge out of the Money he shall receive, &c.</i>	34
<i>A General Letter of Attorney, to let, see, and dispose, &c.</i>	36
<i>A Letter of Attorney to recover Livory and Seisin according to the Feoffment.</i>	51
<i>A Lease of Ejectment.</i>	ibid.
<i>Livory and Seisin to be endors'd on a Deed.</i>	58
<i>A Letter of Attorney from the Husband to the wife upon his Voyage</i>	61
<i>A Letter of Attorney to be added to the end of a Sale to give power for the Vendor to deliver to another possession in seisin to the Vendee.</i>	64
<i>A Letter of Attorney to receive Seisin of Land.</i>	77
<i>_____ To receive Money decreed in Chancery.</i>	79
<i>A Lease of a House.</i>	100

M

<i>A Mortgage of a House.</i>	75
<i>A Mortgagees Assignment of his Mortgage to the Mortgagee, to be endorsed on the Deed.</i>	62

N

<i>The Names of Officers in Order.</i>	148
<i>The Names of Moneys.</i>	156
<i>The proper Names of Men in Latin and English, in the same cases as they are to stand in the Recognizance and Obligation.</i>	119

O

<i>AN Obligation from one to one.</i>	3
<i>An Obligation from one to two.</i>	4
<i>An Obligation from one to three.</i>	ibid.
<i>_____ Two to one.</i>	ibid.
<i>_____ Two to two.</i>	5
<i>_____ Two to three.</i>	ibid.
<i>_____ Three to one.</i>	6
<i>_____ Three to two.</i>	ibid.
<i>_____ Three to Three.</i>	7

The Table.

R

A Recognizance from one to one.	7
— One to two.	8
— One to three.	9
— Two to one.	ibid.
— Two to two.	10
— Two to three.	11
— Three to one.	12
— Three to two.	ib.
— Three to three.	13
A General Release from two to two.	23
A General Release from one to one.	24
A Release of Errors upon a Judgment in the Common Bench.	31
— In the Kings-Bench.	ib.
A Release of Personal Actions.	50
— Of a Ward to his Guardian when he is of age.	56
A Release from the Father to one that bought the Sons Land.	63
The Returns of the four Terms.	116, 117

S

A Surrender of a Lease.	66
A Surrender of the Lessees term to be indorsed on the Lease.	79
A Schedule to a Will.	88
The several sums of Money.	157

T

T Rades and Professions of Men and women in their proper Case to fill up the Bonds and Recognizances.	143
The Titles of Men and women.	150, 151

V

A N umpirage.	45
----------------------	----

W

A Warrant of Attorney to confess a Judgment in the Kings-Bench.	29
— To acknowledge satisfaction upon Record for a Judgment recovered formerly.	30

The Table.

<i>A warrant of Attorney to appear for one in the Kings-Bench.</i>	33
<i>The same in the Common-Pleas.</i>	ibid.
<i>A warrant to confess a Judgement upon a Bond, if the Money be not paid on the day.</i>	34
<i>A warrant to a Proctor by the Son, to permit a Stranger to administer upon his Fathers Estate.</i>	57
<i>A warrant to an Executor.</i>	68
<i>A warrant of Attorney to confess a Judgement in Chancery for priviledged persons.</i>	42
<i>A will.</i>	87
<i>A writ of Covenant for the King, of Tyth-Corn.</i>	99

THE

The Table.

A statement of Attorney to appear for one to the Kings-Bench.
The Court in the Common-Pleas.
It is to be noted to certify a Judgment upon a writ, if the same
not paid on the day.
It is to be noted to a Petition for the same, to certify a Judgment to the
Minister upon his petition.
It is to be noted to an Attorney.
It is to be noted of Attorney to certify a Judgment in Chancery.
It is to be noted of the Judge's petition.
It is to be noted of the Court for the King, of the Court.

THE

Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff Gg Hh Ii Jj Kk
 Ll Mm Nn Oo Pp Qq Rr Ss Tt Uu Vv
 Ww Xx Yy Zz

Dm̄bz ad quos p̄fentes h̄e p̄ueniūt salū. Sciat̄is qđ nos
 de gl̄a n̄ra op̄iali de ey t̄ta d̄reuita z meo motu n̄p̄s v̄

Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff Gg Hh Ii Jj Kk Ll Mm Nn
 Oo Pp Qq Rr Ss Tt Uu Vv Ww Xx Yy Zz.

Obsequium domini nostri Iesu Christi

per sanctum spiritum Amen

Et postea dicitur: Gloria in excelsis deo
Patribus in terra pax hominibus
bonae voluntatis

Et postea dicitur: Kyrie eleison

Christe eleison

Agnus dei qui tollis

Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a ledger or account book. The text is written on a page with a vertical line down the center. The entries are organized into columns, with some numbers and some words. The text is written in a cursive script, likely a ledger or account book. The entries are organized into columns, with some numbers and some words. The text is written in a cursive script, likely a ledger or account book. The entries are organized into columns, with some numbers and some words.

[illegible]

Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a historical document or manuscript. The text is written on aged, slightly stained paper. The script is dense and flowing, characteristic of early modern handwriting. The text is arranged in several lines, with some words appearing to be part of a larger phrase or sentence. The ink is dark, and the paper shows signs of wear and discoloration.

ff 26 68 1 6 8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

ff 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200

ff 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300

Handwritten text in a medieval script, possibly a list or a short narrative. The text is written in a dark ink on a parchment-like surface. It begins with a large initial 'P' and continues with several lines of text. The script is a cursive Gothic style.

Handwritten text in a medieval script, possibly a list or a short narrative. The text is written in a dark ink on a parchment-like surface. It begins with a large initial 'P' and continues with several lines of text. The script is a cursive Gothic style.

Handwritten text in a medieval script, possibly a list or a short narrative. The text is written in a dark ink on a parchment-like surface. It begins with a large initial 'P' and continues with several lines of text. The script is a cursive Gothic style.

THE
YOUNG CLERKS
TUTOR
ENLARGED.

OBSERVATIONS

*Touching the firm making of Covenants,
Contracts and Agreements, &c.*

A Covenant, Contract, Agreement, &c. is the mutual consent of One, Two, or more person or persons by a formal Deed in writing, containing an Agreement of the parties, whereby One or more do Promise and Covenant with another to give or do somewhat in such sort as they have concluded of amongst themselves, and to the firm making thereof, it is to be observed.

B

1. That

2 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

1. That the person or persons be of the full age of one and twenty years; for it must be noted, that Infants which are supposed not to understand what is done, can therefore make no Obligation or Covenant, &c. yet such as be of the age of discretion, that is, Males of the age of fourteen years, and Females of twelve years, may in some cases covenant, and be bound and be liable to perform; as for necessary Food, Apparel, Schooling, &c. and in Marriage also, or as an Executor to another. *Vide Doctor & Stud. Lib. 2. Cap. 27.*

2. Though they be of full age, yet they must be *Compos mentis*; and that at the time of making such Contract, they have not these defects of the Mind, (*viz.*) Madness, Lunacy, Idiocy; nor these defects of the Body, as Dumbness, Deafness, Blindness, especially if they be Natural, for in such case they can in no wise consent.

The nature of a Bond, Bill, or Obligation, and Direction for the true making thereof.

1. A Bond, Bill, or Obligation, is a Deed in Writing, and the nature thereof is to bind one man to another, or two to more, or many (as occasion is) to pay a sum of money, or to give, do, or perform something, whereupon it is defined to be the right of a person, by which he hath another person bound unto him to pay that which he oweth him. Right therefore is the chiefest cause of an Obligation; the Act of man that seals and delivers such Obligation, is only the remote or secondary cause: Now, that which is called an Obligation, is the same with that which is commonly and vulgarly called or termed a Bond, and it is also the same with a Bill, only the Lawyers make this difference betwixt them, (*viz.*) When it is in *English* it is called a Bill, and when it is in *Latin* a Bond or Obligation, from the Latin word *Obligatio*, coming of *Obligo* to bind, and it may be made either with or without a Penalty: where note, that if an Obligation or Bill be made, whereby the party bound is enjoined to do or perform any thing which is either unlawful or impossible, then
such

such Obligation or Bill is void of it self, and of none effect.

2. In an Obligation, he to whom the Obligation is made, is called the Obligee or Creditor; and he who binds himself, or is bound in the Obligation, is called the Obligor or Debtor, and so according to the sundry sorts of Obligations and Contracts, the persons therein mentioned are and must be styled by such significant and legal terms as are appropriate to such Deed, Contract, &c. as Obligor, Obligee, Feoffor, Feoffee, Lessor, Lessee, Grantor, Grantee, Donor, and Donee, Vendor, Vendee, &c.

3. For the making of an Obligation there are these things to be regarded: 1. The names of the parties concerned in the said Obligation, both names of Baptism, and Surnames, their stile, degree or quality, whether Lord, Knight, Esquire, Gentleman, Yeoman, Artificer, &c. 2ly. The Town, place of abode, and Country wherein they are at present, or for the most part resident. 3ly. The sum of money due, which is usually double in the Obligation.

An Obligation from One to One.

Noverint universi per presentes me A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari E. F. de G. in Com. H. Armigero, in Centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eidem E. F. aut suo certo Atoræ. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligo me, Hæredes, Executores, & Administratores meos firmiter per presentes. Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Regis Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidelis Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

4 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

An Obligation from One to Two.

Noverint universi per presentes me *A.B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari E.F. de G. in Com. H. Yeoman, & I.K. de L. in Com. M. Yeoman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eidem E. F. & I.K. seu eorum alteri, vel eor. certo Attorn. Execut. Administrator. vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligo me, Hæred. Executor. & Administratores meos firmiter per presentes. Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoq; Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defens. &c. Quartodecimo.*

An Obligation from One to Three.

Noverint universi per presentes me *A.B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari E.F. de G. in Com. H. Yeoman, I.K. de L. in Com. M. Yeoman, & N.O. de P. in Com. Q. Yeoman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eidem E.F. I.K. & N.O. vel aliqui eorum, aut suo certo attorn. executoribus, administratoribus vel assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligo me, hæredes, executores, & administratores meos, firmiter per presentes, Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoq; Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.*

An Obligation from Two to One.

Noverint universi per presentes nos *A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, & E. F. de G. in Com. H. Generosum, teneri*

teneri & firmiter obligari I. K. de L. in Com. M. Armigero, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eidem I. K. aut suo, certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & utrumque nostrum per se pro toto & in solido. Heredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros firmiter per presentes, Sigill. nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Dom 1662. Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Two to Two.

NOverint universi per presentes nos A.B. de C. in Com. D. Generos. & E.F. de G. in Com. H. Generos. teneri & firmiter obligari I. K. de L. in Com. M. Armigero, & N.O. de P. in Com. R. Armigero, in centum libris bonæ legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eisdem I. K. & N.O. seu eor. alteri vel eorum certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & utrumque nostrum, per se, pro toto & in solido, Heredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros & utriusq; nostrum, firmiter per presentes. Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Dom. 1662. Annoq; Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Two to Three.

NOverint universi per presentes nos A.B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, & E.F. de G. in Com. predict. Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari H. T. de K. in Com. H. Roman, M. N. de O. in Com. predict. Roman, & P. Q. de R. in Com. predict. Roman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eisdem H. T. M. N. & P. Q. vel aliquibus eorum, aut sub certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus,

6 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & utrumque nostrum, per se pro toto & in solido, Heredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros & utriusque nostrum, firmiter per presentes, Sigillis nostris sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Three to One.

Noverint universi per presentes nos A.B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, E.F. de C. prædict. Generosum, & G.H. de I. in Com. K. Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari L. M. de N. in Com. W. Armigero, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eidem L. M. aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solido. Heredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros & cujuslibet nostrum firmiter per presentes, Sigill. nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Dom. 1662. Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Three to Two.

Noverint universi per presentes nos A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, E. F. de C. prædict. Generosum, & G. H. de I. in Com. prædict. Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari H. L. de M. in Com. N. Armigero, & O. P. de Q. in Com. R. Armigero, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eisdem K. L. & O. P. seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solido, Here-

Heredes, Executores & Administratores nostros & cujusslibet nostrum, firmiter per presentes, Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Three to Three.

NOverint universi per presentes nos *A.B. de W. in Com. L. Generosum, C.D. de W. prædict. Generosum, & E. F. de S. in Com. prædict. Generosum teneri & firmiter obligari G. H. de J. in Com. K. Yeoman, E.M. de J. prædict. Yeoman, & N.O. de P. in Com. S. Yeoman. in centum libris bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ solvend. eisdem P.H.L.M. & N.O. vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solido, Hæredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros & cujusslibet nostrum, firmiter per presentes, Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis; Anno Domini 1662. Annoq; Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.*

A Recognizance from One to One.

Richardus Whilden de Hampton in Com. Middlesex. Pistor, coram Domino Rege in cancellaria sua personaliter constitutus, recognovit seipsum debere *Arthuræ Hogsdæ, de Fulham, in Com. prædict. Armigero, quadringentas libras bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ, solvend. eidem Arthuræ Hogsdæ, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, In Festo Natalis Domini prox. futur. post Dat. præsentium. Et prædict. Richardus vult & concedit pro se, Hæredibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis, per presentes, quod si defecerit, in solutione prædict. summæ pec-*

8 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

cuniz, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se, Hæredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hæreditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis & Catallis ipsius *Richardi whelden*, Hæredum, Executorum, Administratorum, & Assignat. suor. Teste dicto Dom. Rege apud *West.* 11 die *Aprilis*, An. Regni ejusdem Domini Regis *Caroli Secundi*, Dei Gratia, *Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ* Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from One to Two.

Robertus Alger de Kerton in Com. Lincoln Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constitutus, recognovit seipsum debere *Johanni Lark, & Richardo Sparrow* de Kerton prædict. Generosis, Centum libras bonæ & legalis monetæ *Angliæ* solvend. eisdem I.L. & R.S. seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Attorn. Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, in Festo Annunciationis beatæ *Mariæ Virginis* prox. futur. post dat. præsentium : & prædictus R. vult & concedit pro se, Hæredibus, Executoribus & Administratorib. suis, per præsentis, quod si defecerit in solutione prædict. summæ pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se, hæredibus, executoribus & administratoribus suis, & de omnibus & singulis Mareriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hæreditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis & Catallis ipsius *Roberti*, hæred. executor. & administrator. suorum, ubicunque invent. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum *Johannis Lark, & Richardi Sparrow*, Hæred. Executor. Administrator. & Assignat. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud *Westm.* 11 die *Januarii*, Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis *Caroli Secundi*, Dei Gratia, *Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ* Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Tertiodecimo.

A Recognizance from One to Three.

Antonijus Badwer de London, Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constitutus recognovit seipsum debere Carolo Dunch de London, Armigero, Edwardo Burdet de London Generoso, & Francisco Stoe de London Generoso, ducentas libras bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eisdem Carolo Dunch, Edwardo Burdet & Francisco Stoe, vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. executoribus, vel administratoribus suis, in Festo Sancti Marci Evangelistæ, prox. futur. post. dat. præsentium. Et prædict. Antonius vult & concedit pro se, Heredibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis, per præsent. quod si defecerint in solutione prædict. summæ pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summæ pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se, heredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis & Catallis ipsius Antonii, hered. executor. & administrator. suor. ubicunque invent. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum Caroli Dunch, Edwardi Burdet, Francisci Stoe, hered. executor. administrat. & assignat. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. 11 die Februarii, Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from Two to One.

Joh'es Too-good de Ixland in com. Hunt. Generosus, & Will'us Hewlet de Ixland prædict. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti recognoverunt seipsos & uterque ipsor. recognovit seipsum debere Henrico Oxburt de London Generoso, centum libras bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eidem Henrico Oxburt aut suo certo Attorn. Executor. vel Administrator. suis, in vel super
primum

10 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

primum diem Maii prox. futur. post. dat. presentium. Et prædicti Joh'es & Will'us volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis & utriusque ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione prædicti. summe pecunie, quod tunc prædicta summa pecunie levetur & recipiatur de se, & utroque ipsorum, heredibus, executoribus & administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis ipsorum Joh'is Toogood & Will'i Hewlet, & utriusque ipsorum, hered. executor. & administrator. suorum & utriusque ipsorum, ubicunque invent. fuerit, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsius Henrici Oxbutt hered. executor. administrator. & assign. suorum: teste dicto Domino Rege apud West. quarto die Aprilis, Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. quartodecimo.

Recognizance from Two to Two:

A Rthurus Belger de, &c. Generosus, & Christophorus Dry de, &c. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti, recognoverunt seipsas, & uterque ipsorum recognovit seipsum debere Henrico Bun de London, Generoso, & Francisco Sweeting de London, Generoso, centum libras bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eisdem Henrico Bun & Francisco Sweeting, seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Attorn. executoribus, vel administratoribus suis, in vel super decimum diem Augusti prox. futur. post dat. presentium: & prædicti Arthurus & Christophorus volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, heredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione prædicti. summe pecunie, quod tunc prædicta summa pecunia levetur & recipiatur de se & utroque ipsorum, heredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis,

mentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis, ipsorum Arthuri Belger & Christophori Dry, & utriusque ipsorum, ubicunque invent. fuerint. ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum Henrici Bun & Francisci Sweeting, hered. executor. administrator. & assign. suor. teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. primo die Aprilis: anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from Two to Three.

A Ron Bell de, &c. Generosus, & Robert Cree de &c. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti recognoverunt seipsos & uterque ipsor. recognovit seipsum debere Ricardo Den de, &c. Armigero, Dan. Rich, & Willielmo Pea, de, &c. Generosis, centum libras bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eisdem Ricardo Den, Willielmo Pea, & Daniel Rich. vel aliqui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. executoribus, vel administratoribus suis, in vel super vicesimum diem Septembris prox. futur. post dat. presentium. Et predict. Aron & Robertus volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, heredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione predict. summe pecunie, quod tunc predicta summa pecunie levetur & recipiatur de se & utroque ipsorum, heredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis; & utriusque ipsorum, & de Omnibus & Singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & Catallis ipsorum Aronis Bell, & Roberti Cree, & utriusque ipsorum ubicunque invent. fuerint ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum Ricardi Den, Willi. Pea, & Danielis Rich, hered. executor. administrat. & assignat. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. vicesimo secundo die Aprilis, anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from Three to One.

Robertus Brooke de London, Generos. Willielmus 1 inch de &c. Generosus, Henricus French de &c. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti, recognoverunt seipsos, & quod ille ipso in recognovit se ipsum debere Francisco Henner de, &c. Armigero, centum libras bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eidem Francisco Henner, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, in vel super decimum diem Octobris jam prox. futur. post. dat. presentium. Et prædicti Robertus, Willielmus & Henricus volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & quolibet ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis, & cujuslibet ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione prædictæ summæ pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se & quolibet ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis, & cujuslibet ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Bonis & Catallis, ipsorum Roberti Brooke, Willielmi French, & Henrici French, & cujuslibet ipsorum, hered. executor. & administrator. suorum & cujuslibet ipsorum, ubicunque invent. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsius Francisci Henner, hered. executor. administrator. & assignat. suorum. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. primo die Aprilis, Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from Three to Two.

Arnoldus Helper de, &c. Armiger, Bernardus Jenney de, &c. Armiger, & Drugo Kelp de, &c. Armiger.
coram

coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti, recognoverunt seipsos, & quilibet ipsorum recognovit seipsum debere Edmundo Lamb, de, &c. Generoso, & Frederico Man, de, &c. Generoso, Mille Libras bona & legalis moneta Angliæ, solvend. eisdem Edmundo Lamb, & Frederico Man, seu eorum alteri vel eorum certo Attorn. executor. vel administrator. suis in vel super vicesimum primum diem Septembris jam prox. futur. post. dat. presentium: & prædicti Arnoldus, Bernardus, & Drugo volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & quolibet ipsorum, Heredib. Executor. & Administrator. suis & cujuslibet ipsorum per præsentis, quod si defecerint in solutione prædict. summæ pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se, & cujuslibet ipsorum, hered. execut. & administratoribus suis, & quolibet ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis, ipsorum Arnoldi Helper, Bernardi Jenney, & Drugonis Kelp, & cujuslibet ipsorum, hered. executor. & administrator. suorum & cujuslibet ipsorum, ubicunque invent. fuerit, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ips. Edmundi Lamb, & Frederici Man, hered. executor. administrator. & assign. suorum. Teste dicto Domino Rege, apud Westm. primo die Maij, Annoque Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from Three to Three.

Henricus Dover de, &c. Armiger, Joh'es Butler de, &c. Armiger, & Laurentius Carey de, &c. Generosus, coram domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti recognoverunt seipsos, & quilibet eorum recognovit seipsum debere Edwardo Dunstable de, &c. Generoso, Petro Darcy de, &c. Generoso, & Jacobo Sackle, vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attornat. executoribus vel administratoribus suis in vel super tricesimum diem Decembris prox. futur. post. dat. presentium. Et prædicti Henricus, Johannes & Laurentius volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & quolibet ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus,

14 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & cujuslibet ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione prædictæ summæ pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se, & quolibet ipsorum hæredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & cujuslibet ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, possessionibus, bonis & catallis ipsorum, Henrici Dover, Joh'is Butler, & Laurentii Carey, & cujuslibet ipsorum, hæred. executor. & administrator. suorum & cujuslibet ipsorum ubicunque inven. fuerent, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum Edwardi Dunstable, Petri Darcy, & Jacobi Sackle, hæred. executor. administrator. & assign. suorum, Teste dicto Domino Rege apud West. quarto die Aprilis. Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

A Condition from One to One, to pay a Summe of Money at several payments, with a Clause if any payment be unpaid, the Bond to be forfeited.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden John Donew, his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, or any of them, do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above named James Fisher, his executors, administrators, or assigns, the full and whole summe of three hundred pounds of good and lawful money of England, in manner and form following; that is to say, the sum of one hundred pounds, part thereof, on the first day of July next ensuing the date above-written: One hundred pounds more thereof on the first day of January then next following: and one hundred pounds more residue thereof on the first day of July, which shall be in the year of our Lord 1663. Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect; but if default be made in payment

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 15

ment of any of the said several and respective sums of money above mentioned, or any part of any of them, on any of the said several and respective Days or Times of payment above limited, contrary to the true intent and meaning of these presents. Then this Obligation to be and remain in full force and virtue.

*Sigillat. & deliberat.
in presentia.*

A Condition of a Bond of Arbitration from Two to Two, without an Umpire.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That If the above bounden *James Free* and *William Slow*, their Heirs, Executors and Administrators, for their and every of their parts and behalfe, shall and do in all things well and truly stand to, obey, abide, observe, perform, fulfil and keep the Award, Order, Arbitrament, Judgement, final end and determination of *Jacob Truelove* and *James Hartling* of London Merchants, Arbitrators indifferently chosen, elected, and named, as well on the one part and behalf of the above-bounden *James Free* and *William Slow*, as of the above-named *John Roe* and *Richard Holdfast*, to arbitrate, award, order, judge, and determine of, for, upon, and concerning all, and all manner of action and actions, cause and causes of actions, suits, bills, bonds, specialties, judgments, executions, extents, quarrels, controversies, trespasses, damages and demands whatsoever, at any time heretofore had, made, moved, brought, commenced, sued, prosecuted, done, suffered, committed or depending by or between the said parties, or any of them, so always as the said award, arbitrament, order, determination, final end and judgement of the said arbitrators, of, for, or upon the premisses, be made and given up in writing, indented under their hands and seals, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the second day of *May*, next ensuing the Date above-written,

16 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

written, Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and virtue.

A Condition of a single Bond of Arbitration without an Umpire.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *Joshua Lee*, his Hirs, Executors or Administrators, for his and their parts and behalf, shall and do in all things well and truly stand to, obey, abide, observe, perform, fulfil and keep the award, order, arbitrament, judgment, final end and determination of *John Shake-apple* of *Alaxon* in the County of *Wilts*, Gent. and *Hugh Sweeting* of *Alaxon* afore said, Gent. Arbitrators indifferently chosen, elected and named, as well on the part and behalf of the above-bounden *Joshua Lee*, as of the above named *James Fritter*, to arbitrate, award, order, judge, or determine of, for, upon, or concerning all, and all manner of action and actions, cause and causes of actions, suits, bills, bonds, specialties, judgements, executions, extents, quarrels, controversies, trespasses, damages and demands whatsoever, at any time heretofore had, made, moved, brought, commenced, sued, prosecuted, done, suffered, committed or depending by or between the said parties, so always as the said award, arbitrament, order, determination, final end and judgement of the said arbitrators, of, for, or upon the Premises, be made and given up in Writing, indented under their Hands and Seals, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the second day of *May*, next ensuing the Date above written, Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and virtue.

The Definitions of Conditions to Obligations.

A Condition is generally a Rule, Law, or Bridle annexed unto Mens actions, bridling, as it were, staying and suspending the same until a certain time; so that a Condition of

an Obligation, Recognizance, &c. is such an agreement of both parties to the same, as stayeth and delayeth the effect thereof, making it an uncertainty whether it shall take effect or not, until the Condition happen to be fulfilled or relapsed, so that by the non-performance or not doing thereof, the parties to the Condition shall receive prejudice and loss, and by performance, commodity and advantage.

Note, That it behoveth that the Condition be possible in Law, otherwise the Agreement is void.

A Condition of a double Bond to pay a sum of Money at several payments, with a Clause if any payment be behind, the Bond is forfeited.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bownden John Make-peace, and Richard Warre, or either of them, their, or either of their Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, or any of them, do, and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above-named Drew Hold-staff, and Richard Lamb, or either of them, their, or either of their Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full and whole sum of threescore pounds of good and lawful Money of England, in manner and form following; That is to say, the sum of twenty pounds part thereof on the first day of June next ensuing the date above-written; twenty pounds more thereof on the first day of December then next following; and twenty pounds more residue thereof, on the first day of June, which shall be in the year of our Lord 1663. without Fraud or Covin, then this Obligation to be void and of none effect; But if default be made in payment of any the said several and respective sums of Money above-mentioned, or any part of any of them, on any of the said several and respective days or times of payment above limited; contrary to the true intent and meaning of these presents: Then this Obligation to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.
in præsentia.

A Condition of a single Bond, to pay a sum of Money at a place certain.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bownden John Wright, his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above-named William Wrong, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full sum of one hundred pounds of good and lawful money of England, on the twentieth day of June, next ensuing the date of these Presents, at or in the now dwelling house of the said William Wrong, situate in Thames-street in London, without fraud or further delay; then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.
in præsentia.

A Condition of a single Bond, to pay a sum of Money without a place certain.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bownden Joseph Fatback, his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above-named James Halfpenny, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full and whole sum of one hundred pounds of good and lawful money of England; on the twentieth day of December next ensuing the date of these presents, without any fraud or further delay; Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Sigill. & deliberat.
in præsentia.

A Condition of a Treble Bond, to pay a sum of Money at one payment.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounden *Peter Potter, John Askew, and Thomas Tell-truth*, or any of them, their, or any of their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above-named *Jeffery Whitehead*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full, whole and entire sum of fifty pounds of good and lawful Mony of *England*, on the Tenth day of *October*, next ensuing the date of these presents, without any fraud or further delay: then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

*Sigillat. & deliberat.
in presentia.*

A Condition of a double Bond, to pay a sum of Money at a place certain.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounden *John Larkes and William Sparrow*, or either of them, their, or either of their Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above-named *Thomas Thorowgood*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full, whole, and entire sum of one hundred pounds of good and lawful Mony of *England*, on the twentieth day of *June* next ensuing the date of these presents, at or in the now dwelling house of the said *Thomas Thorowgood*, seignior and being in *Cutpurse-Lane* in *London*, without any fraud or deceit: Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

*Sigillat. & deliberat.
in presentia.*

A Condition of a Counter-Bond, from two to a third person, who was bound with them.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such. That whereas the above-named *Good-game*, at the special instance and request of the above-bounden *Alexander Burt*, and *Christopher Deu*, and for their only Debt, Duty, Matter, and Cause, together with them and the said *Alexander Burt* and *Christopher Deu*, is held and firmly bound unto *John Toogood* of *Appleby* in the County of *York*, Gent. in and by one Obligation, bearing even date with these presents, in the Penal sum of one hundred pounds of lawful Money of *England*, conditioned for the true payment of 50 *lib* and 15 *sh.* of the like lawful Money, unto the said *John Toogood*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the 20 day of *May* next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, as by the same Obligation and the Condition thereof (relation being thereunto had) doth and may more fully and at large appear; if therefore the said *Alexander Burt*, and *Christopher Deu*, or either of them, their, or either of their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *John Toogood*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the said sum of fifty pounds and fifteen shillings, of lawful Money of *England*, on the said 20th day of *May* next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, in discharge of the same Obligation, Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

*Sigillat. & deliberat.
in presentia.*

A Con-

A Condition of a Counter-Bond from One to One.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That whereas the above-named *Isaac Hornfree*, at the special instance and request of the above-bonded *William Goodenough*, and for his only Debt, Duty, Matter and Cause, together with him the said *William Goodenough*, and *Joshua Ringrose* of *Balslead* in the County of *Cumberland*, Gent. is held and firmly bound unto *Samuel Goodman* of *Cranbrook* in the County of *Lincoln* Yeoman, in and by one Obligation; bearing even date with these presents; in the penal sum of two hundred pounds of lawful Money of *England*, conditioned for the true payment of one hundred pounds of like lawful Money, unto the said *Samuel Goodman*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the twenty fourth day of *July*, next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, as by the same Obligation and the Condition thereof, (relation being thereunto had) doth and may more fully at large appear: If therefore the said *William Goodenough*, his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *Samuel Goodman*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the sum of one hundred pounds of lawful Money of *England*, on the said twenty fourth day of *July*, next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, in discharge of the same Obligation. Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

*Sigillat & deliberat.
in praesentia.*

A Condition to perform Covenants in Articles of Agreement.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounden *John Doe*, his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them shall and do for his and their parts, in all things well and truly observe, perform, fulfil, accomplish, pay, and keep all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Clauses, Provisoos, Payments, Conditions, and Agreements whatsoever, which on his and their parts and behalf, are, or ought to be observed, performed, fulfilled, accomplished, paid, and kept, comprised, and mentioned in certain Articles of Agreement Indented, bearing even date with these presents, made, or expressed to be made between the said *John Doe* of the one part, and the above-named *Robert Renn* of the other part, and that in and by all things according to the contents, purposes, true intent and meaning of the same Articles, without fraud or covin: Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

A Condition to perform the Covenants in an Indenture.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such. That if the above-bounden *Arthur Butler*, his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, and every of them, shall and do for his and their parts in all things well and truly observe, perform, fulfil, accomplish, pay and keep all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Clauses, Provisoos, Payments, Conditions, and Agreements whatsoever, which on his and their parts and behalfs, are, or ought to be observed, performed, fulfilled, accomplished, paid, and kept, comprised and mentioned in one pair of Indentures, bearing even date with these presents, made or expressed to be made, between the said

said Arthur Butler of the one part, and the above-named Christopher Downs of the other part; and that in and by all things, according to the contents, purposes, true intent and meaning of the same Indentures, without fraud or covin, Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Note, If to perform the Covenants in an Indenture Tripartite, or Quadripartite, then it must be expressed in the Condition thus; to wit, to perform the Covenants comprised and mentioned in certain Indentures tripartite, or quadripartite, bearing even date with these presents, made between A. B. of the first part, C. D. of the second part and E. F. of the third part, and that in and by all things, &c. as before is expressed.

A General Release from Two to Two.

BE it known unto all Men by these presents, That we John Make-peace of London, Gent. and Henry Wood-be-good of London, Gent. have, and either of us hath remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these presents do, and either of us, doth for us, and either of us, our, or either of our Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto John Higdon of London Esq; and Nicholas Longman of London, Gent. their Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, and every of them, all and all manner of Accounts, Actions, Suits, Debts, Bills, Bonds, Accounts, Reckonings, Judgments, Executions, Trespasses, Controversies, Damages and Demands whatsoever, both in Law and Equity, which against the said John Higdon and Nicholas Longman, even we or either of us, have had, now have, or which our Heirs, Executors or Administrators hereafter shall or may have, claim, challenge or demand, for any matter, cause or thing whatsoever, from the beginning of the world, until the day of the date of these presents: In witness whereof, &c.

A General Release from One to One.

K Now all Men by these Presents, That I Laurence Love little of Munsham, in the County of Kent, Gentleman have remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed; and by these presents do for me, my Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto John Hoar of London, Gentleman, his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, all and all manner of Actions, Cause, and Causes of Actions, Suits, Bills, Bonds, Writings Obligatory, Debts, Dues, Duties, Accounts, Summe and Summes of Money, Judgements, Executions, Extents, Quarrels, Controversies, Trespasses, Damages, and Demands whatsoever, both in Law and Equity, or otherwise howsoever; which against the said John Hoar I ever had, now have, or which I, my Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, shall or may have, claim, challenge, or demand, for, or by reason or means of any matter, cause, or thing, from the beginning of the world, unto the day of the date of these Presents, In witness, &c.

A Bill of Sale of Goods to be void upon payment of a sum of Money with Interest.

K Now all Men by these Presents, That I Philip Have-
 enough of Reedy in the County of Hertford, Yeoman, for, and in consideration of the sum of twenty pounds of lawful Money of England, to me in hand paid by Jeffery Catchpole of Longorck in the County of Hunt. Gent. where-
 of I do hereby acknowledge the Receipt, and my self there-
 with fully satisfied, Have bargained, sold and delivered, and
 by these presents, in plain and open Market, according to
 due form of Law, do bargain, sell and deliver unto the said
 Jeffery Catchpole, one silver Bason weighing twelve Ounces,
 six silver Spoons weighing one Ounce apiece, and two Fea-
 ther-

ther-beds, with Bed-steads, Bolsters and Pillows, &c. To have and to hold the said bargained Premises, unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to the only proper use and behoof of the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns for ever. And I the said *Philip Have-enough*, for my self, my Executors and Administrators, the said bargained Premises, unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns against all persons, shall and will warrant and for ever defend by these presents: Provided nevertheless, That if I, the said *Philip Have-enough*, my Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of us, do, and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the sum of twenty one pounds and four shillings of lawful Money of *England*, on the ninth day of *May*, which will be in the year of our Lord 1663. for redemption of the said bargained premises: Then this present Bill of Sale to be void, or else to remain in full force. *In witness whereof*, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal the seventh day of *May*, Anno Domini 1662. and in the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King *Charles the Second*, of *England*, &c.

A single Bill without any Penalty.

BE it known unto all Men by these presents, That I *A.B.* of *C.* in the County of *D.* Gent. do owe and am indebted unto *E.F.* of *G.* in the County of *Hunt.* Gent. the sum of twenty pounds of lawful Money of *England*, to be paid unto the said *E.F.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, at or upon the first day of *June* next ensuing the date hereof, *In witness, &c.*

A single

A single Penal Bill.

BE it known unto all Men by these presents, That I *Alexander Fish* of *Henslow*, in the County of *York*, Gent. do owe and am indebted unto *Robert Heringrose* of *London*, Cordwainer, the sum of ten pounds of lawful mony of *England*, to be paid to the said *Robert Heringrose*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, at or upon the ninth day of *September*, next ensuing the date hereof, to which payment well and truly to be made, I bind my self, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, to the said *Robert Heringrose*, his Executors and Assigns, in the penalty of twenty pounds of like mony, firmly by these presents : In witness, &c.

A Condition to stand by the award of Arbitrators, with an Umpire certain nominated.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounden *Anthony Bartlet*, his Heirs. Executors and Administrators, and every of them, do and shall for his and their parts and behalfs, stand to, abide, observe, and in and by all things, well and truly perform and accomplish the Award, Arbitrament, Order, Determination, final End and Judgment of *Christopher Dodeswel* of *London* Merchant, and *Edward Fairclough* of *Westminster*, Gent. Arbitrators indifferently chosen, elected and named, as well on the part and behalf of the said *Anthony Bartlet*, as on the part and behalf of the above-named *Solomon Crofts*, to award, arbitrate, order, judge, determine, final end to make of, for, upon and concerning all and all manner of actions, and causes of actions, suits, debts, strifes, accounts, reckonings, sum and sums of Mony, Trespases, Variances, Quarrels, Bonds, Specialties, Matters and Demands whatsoever, had, made, moved, risen or depending, having been, or now being between the said parties, so always as the said Award, Arbitrament,

me: r, order, determination, final end and judgment of the said arbitrator, for or upon the premisses, be made and given up in Writing indented under their hands and seals, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on, or before the twenty fourth of *June* next ensuing the date above written: and if the said arbitrators shall not make and give up their award and arbitrament, of and upon the premisses, on, or before the said twenty fourth day of *June*; If then the said *Anthony Bartlet*, his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns and every of them do, and shall stand to, abide, observe, perform, and keep the award, umpirage, final end and Judgment of *George Hide* of *London*, Esq; Umpire, indifferently chosen betwixt the said parties, for the ending and composing the differences aforesaid: so as the said Umpire do make and give up his said award, umpirage, and determination, by writing indented under his hand and seal, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the t nth day of *June*, next ensuing the date above written, without fraud or covin: Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and virtue.

A Deed of Gift.

TO all Christian People to whom these presents shall come; I *A.B.* of &c. Gent. send greeting In our Lord God ever ailing: *Know ye*, That I the said *A.B.* for the love and affection that I the said *A.B.* do bear unto *C.D.* Son of *I D* of, &c. Inn-keeper, I the said *A.B.* being in perfect memory, have given, granted and confirmed; and by this my present Writing, do fully, freely and absolutely give, grant and confirm unto the said *C. D.* all and singular my Goods, Chattels, Leases, personal Estate whatsoever, Utensils, Household-stuff, Implements, and all things whatsoever, of what nature, kind or property soever the same be, or can be found within the Realm of *England*: To have, hold, levy, use, dispose of, take, and enjoy all my said Goods, Chattels, Leases, personal Estate, Household-stuff and Implements; and

28 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

and all other the Premisses aforesaid, unto the said *C.D.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from henceforth forever without any manner of claim, challenge, or demand whatever, of or by any person or persons whatsoever. And I the said *A.B.* all and singular the said Goods, Chattels, Leases, Implements, and things whatsoever, and all other the premisses, unto the said *C.D.* his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, against all People, shall and will warrant, and forever defend by these presents : of all and every which said Goods, Chattels, Leases and Premises, I the said *A.B.* have put the said *C.D.* in full and peaceable possession, by the Gift and Delivery of one silver Salt, which to the said *C.D.* the day of the date of these presents, I have given and delivered, in the Name of Possession and Seisin of all and singular the said premisses, *In witness, &c.*

Sealed and delivered, and quiet Possession and Seisin given and delivered by the said silver Salt, parcel of the said premisses, according to the effect of this present writing in the presence of

A Letter of Attorney to receive a sum of Money very usual.

TO all Christian People to whom these presents shall come, I *A.B.* of, &c. Gent. send greeting; Know ye, That I the said *A.B.* for sufficient causes, and valuable considerations me hereunto especially moving, have made, ordained, constituted, and in my stead and place put and deputed, and by these presents do make, ordain, constitute, and in my stead and place put and depute *C.D.* of, &c. Gent. my true and lawful Attorney irrevocable, for me, and in my Name, and to my use, to ask, demand, sue for, recover and receive of *I.E.* &c. Gent. all such sum and sums of Money, Debts and Demands whatsoever, which now are due and belonging unto me the said *A.B.* by and from the said *I.E.* and to have, use, and take all lawful ways and means in my Name,

Name, or otherwise for recovery thereof; by Attachment, Arrest, Distress, Re-entry or otherwise; and to compound and agree for the same, and acquittances, or other sufficient discharges for the same, for me, and in my Name, to make, seal and deliver, and to do all other acts and things whatsoever concerning the premises, as fully in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if I were personally present; and Attorneys one or more under him, for the purposes aforesaid, to make, and again at his pleasure to revoke. And I the said *A.B.* do hereby ratifie and confirm whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do, or cause to be done in my Name, or otherwise by force of these presents; *In witness, &c.*

A Warrant of Attorney to confess a Judgment in the Kings-Bench.

TO *T.W. A.W. T.I.* and *H.G.* Gentlemen, Attorneys of his Majesties Court of *Kings-Bench* at *Westminster*, or to any one of them, or any other Attorney of the same Court. These are to desire and authorise you, or any of you, to appear for me *Arnold Briggs* of *London*, Gentleman, in the said Court, at the Suit of *Walter Hughes*, of *Grays-Inn*, in the County of *Middlesex* Esquire, in *Easter Term* now next ensuing, and confess a Judgment against me unto him, for the sum of six hundred pounds Debt, besides costs of Suit by *Non sum informatus, nil dicit*, or otherwise; and for your or any of your so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant: Witness my Hand and Seal, this 24th day of *March*, *An.Dom. 1661.* and in the 24th Year of the Reign of our now Sovereign Lord King *Charles* the Second, of *England*, &c.

Note, You may after the Direction afore-mentioned add this following, and it is a Warrant in the Common-Bench.

To *P. G. T. M. T. A.* and *H. I.* Gentlemen, Attorneys of his Majesties Court of *Common-Bench* at *Westminster*; or any one of them, or any other Attorney of the same Court.

A War-

A Warrant of Attorney to acknowledge satisfaction upon Record, for a Judgment recorded formerly.

To *T. W. A. W. T. I* and *H. G.* Gentlemen
Attorneys in His Majesties Court of Kings-
Bench at *Westminster*; or to any one of
them, or to any other Attorney of the same
Court.

W Hereas I *Walter Hughes* of *Grays Inn*, in the Count-
ty of *Middlesex* Esquire, in *Easter Term* now last
past, did obtain and recover a Judgment in the said Court
of *Kings-Bench*, against *Arnold Briggs* of *London* Gent. for six
hundred pounds Debt, and thirty shillings for Damages or
Costs of Suit, as by the Records thereof remaining in the
said Court, more at large may appear; of, and for which
said Judgment, and the Debt and Damages thereby recover-
ed, I the said *Walter Hughes* do hereby acknowledge my self
to be fully satisfied and contented. These are therefore to
intreat and authorise you, or any of you, to acknowledge
satisfaction upon Record in the said Court, of, and for the
said Judgment, and the said Debt and Damages thereby re-
covered: And this my writing shall be your or any of your
sufficient Warrant and Discharge in this behalf: In witness
whereof, I the said *Walter Hughes* have hereunto set my hand
and seal, this four and twentieth day of *May*, Anno Domini
1662. and the Fourteenth year of the Reign of our Sovereign
Lord *Charles the Second*, of *England*, &c.

*This warrant altering the Style of the Court, will serve to ac-
knowledge satisfaction in the Common-Bench at West-
minster.*

A Re-

A Release of Errors upon a Judgment in the Common-Bench.

K Now all Men by these presents, That I Arnold Briggs of London, Gentleman, have remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these presents do remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto Walter Hughs of Grayes-Inn in the County of Middlesex, Esq; his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, all and all manner of Error and Errors, Cause and Causes of Errors, Misentries, Mistakes, and Jeofails whatsoever, which is or hath happened in the Record of Proceedings of one Judgement for six hundred pounds Debt, and thirty shillings for Damages or Costs of Suit, which is obtained and gotten against me the said Arnold Briggs, at the Suit of the said Walter Hughs, in His Majesties Court of Common-Bench at Westminster, in Easter Term now last past, or for, or by reason of the not suing out, or filing an Original Writ, or the filing a Warrant or Warrants of Attorney, or other fault in any of the Entries or Proceedings thereupon, or relating thereunto: In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, the four and twentieth day of May, Anno Domini 1662. and in the fourteenth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King CHARLES the Second, of England, &c.

A Release of Errors upon a Judgment in the Kings-Bench.

K Now all Men by these presents, That I William Goodman of Tilmantston in the County of Kent, Gentleman, do by this present Writing, for me, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto Thomas Crofts of Kingwould in the County of Kent, Yeoman, and all and all manner of Error and Errors, and Misprision of Error and Errors, which are or may be in one
Judge.

32 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

Judgment remaining upon Record in his Majesties Court of *Kings-Bench* at *Westminster*, against the said *William Goodman*, at the Suit of the said *Thomas Crofts*, for one hundred pounds Debt, and two pounds seventeen shillings three pence Charges, or thereabouts; or in any the Premisses or Proceedings of the said Judgment or Suit. *In witness whereof* I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal the eight and twentieth day of *May*, *Anno Domini* 1662. and in the fourteenth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King *Charles* the Second, &c.

A Letter of Attorney to receive Money due upon a Bond.

K Now all Men by these presents, That I *Robert Belsey* of *Colchester*, in the County of *Essex*, Gent. have assigned and ordained, and made, and in my stead and place by these Presents, put and constituted my trusty and well beloved Friend *John Edmunds* of *London*, Gent, my true and lawful Attorney for me, and in my stead and Name, and to the use and behoof of him the said *John Edmunds*, to ask, recover, receive of *John Cole* of *High-gate*, in the County of *Middlesex* Gent. *Thomas Lee*, and *John Plodwel* of *Hammer-smith*, in the same County Esquires, the sum of five hundred pounds, due unto me for non-payment of two hundred and fifty pounds of like Money, on the 28th day of *May*, 1662. last past, before the date of these presents, as by one Obligation, with Condition there-under-written, bearing date the twelfth day of *May* 1661. in the Thirteenth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King *Charles* the Second, &c. more plainly appeareth.: Giving, and by these presents granting unto my said Attorney, my full power and lawful authority in the Premisses, to do, say, perform, and finish for me and in my name, as aforesaid, all and every such act and acts, thing and things, device and devices in the Law whatsoever, for the recovery of all the Debts aforesaid, as fully, largely, and amply in every respect, as I my self might

might or could do, if I were personally present; and upon the Receipt thereof, Acquittances or other Discharges for me, and in my name, to make, seal, and deliver, ratifying, allowing, holding firm and stable, all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do, or cause to be done, in or about the Execution of the Premises, by virtue of these Premises. *In witness, &c.*

A Warrant for an Attorney to appear, &c.

To R. A. D. E. Attorneys of the Court of *Common-Bench* at *Westminster*, or any of them.

THese are to Authorise you, and I do hereby desire you, or either of you, to appear for me, I. S. in the said Court, at the Suit of M. N. in an Action of, &c. to imparle unto the said Action, and afterwards to plead, &c. and for your so doing, this shall be your sufficient warrant. Witness my Hand and Seal, this day of 1662

A Warrant for an Attorney to appear, &c.

To *A. B. C. D.* Attorneys of the Court of *Kings-
Bench* at *Westminster*, or any of them.

THese are to Authorise you, and I do hereby desire you, or either of you, to appear for me, I. S. in the said Court, at the Suit of M. N. in an Action of, &c. to imparle unto the said Action, and afterwards to plead, &c. and for your so doing, this shall be your sufficient warrant. Witness my Hand and Seal, this day of 1662

34 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

A Warrant to confess a Judgment upon a Bond if the Money be not paid on the day.

To E. C. and A. G. or to any any other Attorney of His Majesties Court of Kings Bench at Westminster.

THese are to warrant and Authorize you, or either of you, to appear for me William Pilken at Rofs, in the County of Bucks, Esq; at the Suit of Peter Butler, in the County of Berks; Baronet, and to receive a Declaration in an Action of Debt for one thousand pounds, as of Michaelmas Term last past, and to confess Judgment by (Non sum informatus, nihil dicit) or otherwise at your discretion, and for your so doing, this shall be your sufficient warrant in that behalf. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal this 16th. of April, Anno Dom. 1662. and in the Fourteenth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Charles the Second, King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland Defender, &c.

A Letter of Attorney to receive Money due upon several Bonds, allowing the Attorney reasonable charges out of the Money which he shall receive, to satisfie himself of such Moneys as are due to him from him which makes this Letter.

TO all men to whom these Presents shall come, W. R. of Tattersel in the County of Lincoln, Yeoman, sendeth greeting. Know ye, That I the said W. R. for divers good, sufficient, and reasonable causes and conditions, me hereunto moving; but especially for and in respect of certain several sums of Mony heretofore to be paid by C. H. of T. in the

the said County of *Lincoln*, Gent. have authorized, constituted, nominated, made and ordained, and by these Presents do authorize, constitute, nominate, make, ordain, and in my place put the said *C. H.* my true, faithful, lawful, undoubted and irrevocable Attorney, from henceforth, for me, and in my name to ask, receive, gather, and take all such sum and sums of money as are already due, or hereafter shall or may become due unto the said *W.* from any person or persons, herein hereafter mentioned and expressed; as also all such sum and sums of money as were due unto *E.* my now Wife in her Widow-hood or hereafter may, or shall be due unto her, by any person or persons whatsoever, and herein hereafter mentioned and expressed, by virtue of any Bill, Bond, or any other writing or way whatsoever; that is to say, To ask, gather, receive, and take of *A. B. of C.* in the County of *E.* Yeoman, the sum of ten pounds of lawful *English* Money, due unto me by virtue of one Bond or writing obligatory, from the said *A. B.* to me the said *W. R.* dated the last day of *June* last past, before the date hereof, as in and by the Condition of the said Obligation, Reference being thereunto had, more plainly and at large it doth and may appear: and also forty shillings of lawful *English* Money, from &c. [*Then name every particular Sum, and set them down according to their several Names, Sums, and Dates as they are, and insert these Covenants following, as in and by the several Conditions of the said Bonds, whereunto Relation being had, more plainly and at large it doth and may appear.*] For the recovery of all which said several sums of Money which shall arise, or grow due unto me the said *W. R.* by virtue of any or either the said Bonds yet arrear, due and unpaid, I do by these Presents give full Power and Authority unto the said *C. H.* for me, and in my name, and to my use, as afore-said, to receive; and upon Non-payment of them, or any of them, to bring, sue, and prosecute for me, and in my Name, all and all manner of Actions whatsoever, as well real as personal, and the same to prosecute and follow by Suit, Arrest, Imprisonment, Judgment, Condemnation, Execution or otherwise: And one Attorney or more for the doing of the

Premises to make, and the same at his Will and Pleasure to revoke, and new in his or their place to be put, in as large and ample manner as I might do, if the same were by me in proper person done, commenced, sued, or taken, to the only benefit and behoof of me the said *W. R.* allowing to the said *C.* out of the said sum or sums of Money so by him received, his reasonable, lawful, and necessary expences and charges laid out, or disbursed in hand, or otherwise, in or about the recovery, getting and procuring of the said sums of Money, or any of them, with allowance and payment of all such reckonings sum and sums of Money as are due to him the said *C.* by me the said *W.* as shall or may appear upon any reckoning, Bill, Bond, or otherwise under my Hand and Seal, or by sufficient Witnesses. And I do by these presents covenant, promise, and grant, to and with the said *C.* his Executors, &c. That I, my Heirs and Assigns shall and will at all times hereafter, ratifie, confirm, and allow whatsoever my said Attorney shall do, or cause to be done, in or about the Premises. *In Witness whereof, &c.*

A General Letter of Attorney, to let, sit, dispose, &c.

TO all Christian People to whom this present writing shall come, I *James Rich*, of, &c. send Greeting: Know ye, That I the said *J. R.* for divers good Causes and Considerations me hereunto especially moving, have made, ordained, constituted, and in my stead and place put and deputed, and by these presents do make, ordain, constitute, and in my stead and place, put and depute my loving Friends, *R. C.* of, &c. *F. G.* of, &c. to be my true and lawful Attorney and Attorneys irrevocable, for me, and in my name, and to my own proper use and behoof, to ask, demand and require, sue for, recover, and receive all such Debts, Duties, Sum and Sums of Money, Rent, proper Rents and Arrerages of Rent and Rents, yearly Payments, Merchandizes, Goods, Chattels, Legacies, Money due or to be due upon my Bill or Bills of Exchange, or otherwise, and all other demands

what-

whatsoever, which now are, or hereafter shall be due, payable, or any way belonging unto me, by, or from any person or persons, or Bodies Corporate or Politick whatsoever or howsoever: and for default of payment of any Rent or Rents, or Arrearages of Rent or Rents, which now is, or hereafter shall be due unto me, to enter into all or any of my Messuages, Lands, Tenements, Hereditaments, or any of them, or any part thereof, and to distrain for the same Rent or Rents, and Arrearage of Rent or Rents, and for default of payment thereof, to enter in the name of the whole and possession thereof to take and to make, seal and deliver in my name, any Lease or Leases of Ejectment thereupon, for any term or number of years as in such Cases is usual, and to take and use all lawful wayes or means for recovery of the Premises: And to pay any sum or sums of Money: and to contract for, let, set, bargain and sell all or any of my Messuages, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, Goods, Chattels, or Estates whatsoever, for any term or number of years or otherwise, as he shall think fit, and to sue, implead, and make answer, prosecute and defend in any Court or Courts of Law or Equity, and before any Judges or Justices, or other person or persons, in any Suit, Action, Matter or Cause with me, for me, or against me, as the Cause shall require, and to deal and intermeddle in any Action, Suits, Affairs and Businessses any way touching or concerning me, as my Agent or Factor, or otherwise, giving, and by these Presents granting unto my said Attorneys, my full and whole Power and lawful Authority in the Execution and performance of all and singular the Premises, and to make any Composition or agreement for and concerning the Premises, to make seal, and deliver, or otherwise execute any Acquittance or Acquittances, or other sufficient discharges or releases concerning the Premises, or any part thereof, for me and in my name, or otherwise, as the Cause shall require, and Attorneys one or more for the purpose aforesaid, or any of them under them to make, and again at their pleasure to revoke, and generally to do, accomplish, determine and execute all and every such further, and other law-

38 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

full and reasonable act and acts, thing and things, device and devices whatsoever, which in or about the Premises shall be unto my said Attorneys thought fit to be done, as fully and amply in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if I my self were personally present; ratifying and allowing for firm and effectual all that and whatsoever my said Attorneys shall lawfully do, or cause to be done in my Name, or otherwise by force hereof; *In witness, &c.*

A Charter-party of an Affraightment.

IN the Name of God, Amen. This Charter-party of Affraightment, indented, made, and agreed upon the 2^d. of *Aug. Dom. 1663.* And in the fifteenth year of the Reign of, &c. Between *James Wakefield* of *Deal* in the County of *Kent*, Mariner-part, Owner of the good Barque or Vessel called the, &c. of the Tonnage or Burden of forty Tuns, or thereabouts, now riding at Anchor in the River of *Thames* within the Port of *London*, and Master (under God) of the said Barque or Vessel for her now intended Voyage on the one part, and *Thomas Chapman* of *London* Merchant of the other part, witnesseth, That the said Party, Owner and Master for and on the behalf of himself, and the rest of the Owners of the said Barque or Vessel hath granted and let to fraight the said Barque or Vessel unto the said Merchant; and the said Merchant hath hired the said Barque or Vessel, for a Voyage with her to be made, in manner and form following; That is to say, The said *J. W.* for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *T. C.* his Executors and Administrators by these Presents, That the said Barque or Vessel, with the first Wind and Weather, that God shall send, after the 10th day of this instant *January*, shall depart from the said Port of *London*, with such lawful Goods and Merchandizes, as it shall please the said *Thomas Chapman*, or his Assigns, in the mean time, to lade aboard her; and that it shall be lawful to, and for the said *T. C.* his Factor, and Assigns,

Assigns in the mean time to lade aboard her, all such lawful Goods and Merchandizes as he or they shall think fit; which she may reasonably carry and stow over and above her Vi-
tuals, Tackle, and Apparel: And that the said Barque or Vessel shall, by Gods Grace, directly as Wind and Weather will serve, sail unto the Port or Harbor of *Dublin* in Ireland; and there deliver unto the said *T. Chapman*, his Executors, Administrators, Factors, or Assigns, all such Goods and Merchandizes as shall be laden aboard of her by the said *T. C.* his Executors, Administrators, Factors or Assigns, dry and well conditioned, danger of the Seas, Fire, Enemies, and Imbargo of Princes only excepted; and after her clearing, and right discharge of such Goods as she shall receive into her, within the said Port of *London*, shall receive into her at the Port of *Dublin* aforesaid, her full Lading, in such lawful Goods and Merchandizes, as it shall please the said *T. Chapman*, his Executors, Administrators, Factors, or Assigns to lade, or cause to be laden aboard her; and after such her full lading at *Dublin* aforesaid, shall directly sail, as wind and weather will permit, to the said Port or Harbor of the City of *London*, and there deliver unto the said *T. C.* his Executors, Administrators, Factors, or Assigns, within the space of seven working dayes hereafter mentioned, the said Goods and Merchandizes, so received into her at *Dublin* aforesaid, dry and well conditioned, and make a right discharge and end of the said Voyage, the Perils of the Seas, Fire, Enemies, and Imbargo of Princes only excepted. And that the said Barque or Vessel, after her arrival at *Dublin* aforesaid, shall stay at Anchor there for her unlading and re-lading as aforesaid thirty working dayes, and shall stay at an Anchor at the said Port of *London*, after her return again and arrival here from *Dublin* aforesaid, by the space of seven working dayes, for the delivery of the said Goods, so to be laden aboard of her at *Dublin* aforesaid: And the said *T. C.* for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth further Covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *I. W.* his Executors and Administrators, and also warrant by these Presents, That the said Barque or Vessel, at her departure from the said River

of *Thames*, and during the said Voyage, shall be strong and staunch, and well and sufficiently victualled, tackled, and apparelled, and furnished with Masts, Sails, S. il- yard, Anchors, Cables, Ropes, Cords, Tackle, Apparel, Boat and all other Furniture whatsoever, requisite and needful for such a Barque or Vessel for such a Voyage; together with an able Master, and three sufficient able Sea-men; and two Boys which shall be ready at all times, upon every request; with the Cocker-boat of the said Ship, to serve the said T. C. his Executors, Administrators, Factors and Assigns, to and from Land, during the said Voyage: and the said T. C. for himself, his Executors, and Administrators, doth Covenant and grant to and with the said I. W. his Executors and Administrators, not only to unlade, relade, and dispatch away the said Barque or Vessel, at or from *Dublin* to *London* aforesaid, within the time and times before, therefore limited and agreed upon: But also for the freight or hire of the said Barque or Vessel, for all the said Voyage, *viz.* From *London* to *Dublin*, and from thence back to *London*, well and truly to pay, or cause to be paid unto the said J. Wakefield, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, the sum of 120*l.* *sterling*, in manner and form following; (*that is to say*) 30*l.* thereof at the said Port of *Dublin*, within twenty dayes next after the arrival of the said Barque or Vessel, and the delivery of the said Goods well conditioned, at *Dublin*, as aforesaid, and 90*l.* more, residue of the said 120*l.* at *London* aforesaid within seven dayes after the return again and arrival of the said Barque or Vessel, from *Dublin* to *London*, and the delivery of the said Goods so to be received into her, at *Dublin* aforesaid, unto the said T. C. Merchant, his Executors, Administrators, Factors or Assigns at *London* aforesaid, well conditioned, as aforesaid; together with Avarage and Primage, and petty lo-gunnage, according to the use and custome of Merchants in such cases used; and shall and will then also give unto the said I. W. his Executors Administrators or Assigns, twenty shillings *sterling* for his care and pains to be taken in the premises, during the said Voyage, over and above the said 120*l.* And the said T. C. for himself, his
Executors

Executors and Administrators, doth covenant and grant, to and with the said *J. W.* his Executors and Administrators, by these Presents; that in case the said Barque or Vessel shall through the default of the said *J. W.* his Factors or Assigns, stay for her unlading or re-lading at *Dublin* aforesaid, or for her lading at *London* aforesaid, before her departure from thence; or for her unlading at *London* aforesaid, after her return and arrival from *Dublin* aforesaid, to *London* as aforesaid, after the several dayes therefore above-limited: that then the said *T. C.* his Executors or Administrators, shall and will pay or cause to be paid unto the said *J. W.* his Executors or Administrators, the sum of thirty shillings, for every working day that the said Barque or Vessel shall either stay at *Dublin* aforesaid for her unlading and re-lading, or at *London* aforesaid, for her lading or unlading, after the dayes above-limited and agreed upon: and to the performance of all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles and Agreements above-mentioned, which on the part and behalf of the said *J. W.* his Executors or Administrators, are to be performed in all things as aforesaid, the said *J. W.* hinderth himself, his Executors and Administrators, and especially the Barque or Vessel aforesaid with her Freight, unto the said *T. C.* his Executors and administrators in the sum or penalty of 200 *l.* of lawful money of *England*, well and truly to be paid by these presents, and likewise for the performance of all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Payment, and Agreement above specified, which on the part and behalf of the said *T. C.* his Executors, and Administrators are and ought to be performed in all things as is above recited, the said *T. C.* bindeth himself his Executors and Administrators, and Goods, unto the said *J. W.* his Executors and Administrators, in the sum or penalty of 200 *l.* of like Money of *England*, well and truly to be paid by these presents; *In witness whereof*, the parties first above-named to these Charter-parties indented, interchangably have set their Hands and Seals, the day and year first above-written.

*Articles of Agreement for enjoyment of a quiet Lease
as Tenements in Common.*

ARTICLES of Agreement, indented, made and agreed upon the, &c. Between *W. S.* of &c. and *S. V.* of &c. in manner and form following; *That is to say*, First, Whereas *H. A.* of &c. being heretofore seised in Fee, of and in all that &c. And being so seised by this Indenture of Lease bearing date the, &c. for the considerations therein mentioned, did demise, grant, and to farm let, unto one *A. B.* of, &c. the said Messuage, &c. for the term of &c. at and for the yearly Rent of, &c. payable as in the recited Indenture of Lease is mentioned, as by the said Indenture, relation being thereunto had, more at large may and doth appear; which said Indenture of Lease, and the Interest, Estate and term of years of the said *A. B.* of, in and to the said pieces or parcels, &c. and Premises thereby demised; the said *W. S.* and *S. V.* by several Indentures of Assignment, now joyntly have, and are thereof possessed. *Now this Indenture witnesseth*, That the intent, purpose, and true meaning of the parties to these presents, is; and it is hereby declared between them, That no advantage or benefit shall be had or taken by the said *W. S.* and *S. V.* by means or reason of survivorship of either of them, for or concerning the Interest of the said Lease or Term of years, and Interest respectively granted by and from the said *H. Atkins* to the said *A. B.* as aforesaid: But that either of the said parties, his and their Executors and Administrators shall and may have, and take the equal benefit and profit arising, and coming of the said piece and parcel of Land yearly, and every year, during the continuance of the said term to the said *A. B.* granted as aforesaid, in such and the like manner, as if they were Tenants in Common. And it is therefore mutually Covenanted, granted, concluded and agreed by and between the said parties to these presents, and each of them the said parties to these presents, for his own part severally for himself, his execut. & administrators doth covenant and

and grant to and with either of them his Executors and Administrators respectively, by these presents; That he, his Executors or Administrators, shall and will at any time hereafter during the said term of years, by the said Indenture of Lease, made from the said *H. Atkins*. granted, pay, and discharge one Moiety of the Rents and Charges, to grow due or payable, for or by reason thereof; and shall do or cause to be done, any manner of act or acts, or assent unto any act or thing whatsoever which shall or any way may forfeit the said Lease, or the Terms, Interests, or Estates of the parties to these presents, of or in the said pieces or parcels of ground and Premises thereby demised, or mentioned to be demised, or any part thereof; but that the Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, of such of the parties to these presents, which shall first die, shall be permitted and allowed to take and enjoy the moiety, or one half of the said Lease and Premises, thereby demised, and the Rents and Profits thereof in like manner, as if he so dying had lived together with the survivors of them, according to the true intent of these presents, without any manner of let, interruption, molestation, eviction, or expulsion of the survivor of them, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them; and that the survivor of the said parties to these presents, shall and will at the reasonable request, costs and charges of the Executors or Administrators of him or them that shall first happen to die, by sufficient conveyance and assurance in the Law, grant and assign the one moiety of the Premises to the Executors or Administrators of him so first dying, clear of all incumbrances done by him: Also whereas by the mutuall consent and agreement of the said *W.S.* and *S.V.* the said *W.S.* hath the custody and keeping of the said Indenture of Lease, and Indentures of Assignment, the said *W.S.* doth now covenant, promise, and grant for him, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, to and with the said *S.V.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them by these Presents; that he the said *W.S.* his Executors or Administrators, at all time and times hereafter, after reasonable warning to him or them to be given, and request there

fore to him or them to be made by the said S. V. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, at the equal costs and charges of them, the said W. S. and S. V. their Executors or Administrators, shall and will deliver unto the said S. V. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, true Copies of the said Indenture of Lease, and Indenture of Assignment: And at all and every time and times hereafter, and from time to time, upon reasonable warning to be given, and request to be made, as aforesaid, shall and will bring and shew forth the said Indenture of Lease, and Indentures of Assignment, in all and every Court and Courts; and unto and before all and every such Judge or Judges, or other person or persons, as by the said S. V. his Executors, Administrator, or Assigns, shall be reasonably required, for the better maintenance, shewing forth, and approving of the Interest, Estate, Right, Title, and Term of years, of them the said W. S. and S. V. their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, in and to the said Indenture of Lease, and of, in, and to the said piece or parcel of Land and Premises, as any needful occasion shall be or require, during the rest and residue which is now to come and unexpired of the aforesaid term of years, in and by the said Indenture of Lease granted; as also as occasion shall serve or require, upon the request and warning, as aforesaid, shall and will produce and shew forth in all Court or Courts, and before any person or persons, the Counter-part of the Indenture of Lease made by the said A. B. to the said A. D. and that from time to time, during the continuance of the said Lease
In Witness, &c.

An Umpirage.

TO all Christian People, to whom this present writing shall come, I R. C. Citizen and Stationer of London, umpire indifferently chosen by F. W. &c. and T. C. of, &c. having deliberately heard and understood the Grief and Allegations, and Proofs of both the said Parties; and willingly as much as in me lieth, to set the said Parties at unity and good accord; do by these Presents arbitrate, award, order, deem, decree, and judge, That the said F. W. his Executors, and Assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said T. C. his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, at or in the, &c. the full Sum of, &c. of lawful Money of England, on the tenth day of, &c. next ensuing the, &c. And that upon payment thereof, either of the said F. W. and T. C. shall Seal, subscribe, and as his several Act and Deed deliver unto the other of them a general Release in writing, of all Matters, Actions, Suits, Causes of Actions, Bonds, Bills, Covenants, Controversies and Demands whatsoever, which either of them hath, may, might or in any wise ought to have, of and against the other of them, by reason aforesaid, or means of any matters, cause or thing whatsoever, from the beginning of the world, untill the 30th day of June now last past, and in the Fifteenth Year of, &c. In witness, &c.

An

An Acquittance for the Redemption of Lands
Mortgaged.

BE it known unto all men by these presents, That I A. B. of
 &c. Gent. have received, and have this present day, at the
 now dwelling House of John Williams at the Star in Fleet-street
 London, between the hour of, &c. of B. C. of L. in the County
 of K. Troman, 30 l. for the Redemption and full satisfaction of all
 and singular those Lands and Tenements, with the Appurtenances,
 in the Parish of, &c. in the said County called, &c. contained
 and specified in one pair of Indentures of Covenant, bearing date
 the, &c. in the fifteenth year, &c. made between the said, B. C.
 of the one part, and me the said A. B. of the other part, of, for
 and concerning the Bargain and Sale of all and singular the said
 Lands and Tenements, conditionally, as by the same Indentures
 more at large may appear; of which 30 l. in full payment as is
 above recited, I the said A. B. acknowledge my self well and
 truly contented, satisfied, and paid thereof; and of every parcel
 thereof, I clearly acquit and discharge the said B. C. his Heirs
 and Executors by these Presents. In Witness, &c.

An Acquittance for Rent.

December 30. 1663.

REceived then of A. B. of, &c. for his years Rent due at
 the Nativity of our Blessed Lord and Saviour Christ Je-
 sus, last past, the full and just sum of 40 l. for Houses and Lands
 in the County of, &c. the Day and Year above written. By me,

An

An Acquittance for a Legacy.

BE it known unto all Men by these presents, That we A. B. and C. my wife, Daughter, &c. have received and had, the day of the making hereof of C. W. and W. C. Executors of the last will and Testament of T. D. 20 l. of, &c. in full payment of 20 l. pound given and bequeathed by the said T. D. in his said Testament, of which the said Sum of 20 l. in full payment and satisfaction of all Bequests and Legacies to us given in the said Testament, we acknowledge our selves fully satisfied, contented, and paid: In Witness, &c.

An Acquittance for Money received to pay another:

THis Bill witnesseth, That I A. B. of, &c. have received and had on the day of the making hereof, of, C. D. of, &c. in the, &c. Yeoman, by the hands of, &c. the Sum of, &c. to be paid and disbursed by me the said A. B. for the said C. D. to be paid and disbursed in such sort and manner, as the said C. D. hath appointed, In Witness, &c.

A Condition to Seal a Deed by a certain day, and perform the Covenants therein.

THe Condition, &c. That whereas in and by one Indenture, bearing date, &c. made or mentioned to be made between the above-bounden A. B. C. D. and E. F. of the one part, and the above-named G. H. of the other part; It is mentioned, that for the Considerations therein expressed, the said A. B. C. D. and E. F. have granted, bargained, sold, and demised unto the said G. H. the Manor, &c. and other Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, as in the said Indenture mentioned, in the said Countrey of, &c. for one thousand

said years from the making thereof, at a Pepper-corn Rent and with and under the *Proviso's*, Conditions and Agreements therein contained, as by the same indenture may at large appear, which Indenture is only signed, sealed and delivered by the said *A. B.* and *C. D.* and not by the said *E. F.* Now if the said *A. B.* his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, do procure the said *E. F.* on or before &c. to sign, seal and deliver as his act and deed, the before-recited Indenture: And do also from time to time, and all times well and truly hold, observe, perform and keep, all and every the Covenants, Grants, *Proviso's*, Conditions and Agreements, which on his or their parts and behalfs, are and ought to be held, observed, performed and kept, comprised and contained in the before-recited Indenture; and that in all things according to the purport, true intent and meaning of the same Indenture; then this, &c.

A Condition that the Heir shall enter into Bond at his full age to pay another.

THe Condition, &c. That if the above-bounden *G. H.* procure *R. H.* his Son and Heir apparent, within one Month after he shall have attained the age of one and twenty years, to enter into one Obligation, together with the said *G. H.* wherein the said *G. H.* and *R. H.* shall be joyntly and severally bound unto the above-named *L. M.* in the penal sum of, &c. conditioned for the true payment of the same, &c. unto the said *L. M.* his Executors or Assigns, on the &c. at or in, &c. And if the said *G. H.* his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *L. M.* his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the said sum of, &c. on, &c. at the place aforesaid, then, &c.

Condition

Condition that an Administrator, not present,
shall Seal a Deed.

THE Condition, &c. That whereas in and by one Indenture, bearing even date with these Presents, made between, &c. mention is made, that G. F. Administrator of the Goods and Chattels of H. P. at and by the request and appointment of the said W. G. for the consideration of the sum of, &c. therein mentioned, to be paid to the said W. G. by T. B. hath granted and assigned unto the said T. B. for the term of years therein mentioned, the Mannor, as thereby appeareth. And whereas the said G. F. hath not yet sealed or delivered the said Indenture, and by reason of his employment, &c. it will be some time before he can be procured to seal: If therefore the said G. F. shall at any time hereafter, within the space of, &c. seal and deliver the said Indenture as his Act and Deed; or if he happen to die, or his Administration to be repealed, before such sealing and delivery of the said Indenture: If then some other Administrator of the Goods and Chattels of the said H. P. not administered by the said G. F. do and shall within the said space of, &c. well and sufficiently grant and assign to the said T. B. his Executors or Assigns, the said, &c. in manner as the same is mentioned to be assigned by the said indenture, and according to the purport and effect thereof. And if the said Assignment so sealed and delivered, shall be within the said space of, &c. delivered into the hands and custody of the said T. B. unaltered and undefaced. And if the said T. B. his Executors and Administrators, shall in the mean time, quietly and peaceably have, hold, and enjoy, receive and take the annual Rent of the said Mannor and Premises aforesaid, without any let or interruption of or by the said G. F. and the said W. G. or either of them, or any other person or persons, claiming by or under them, or either of them, or the said H. P. deceased: then, &c.

A Covenant from an Infant, to engage him to execute a Conveyance at age.

K Now all Men, &c. That I A. B. of, &c. in pursuance of the intentions of, &c. expressed in his last will and Testament, bearing date, &c. as otherwise, do hereby promise and engage my self to C. D. that I shall and will at any time or times, after I shall attain the age of 21 years, upon the request, and at the costs and charges of the said C. D. his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, make and execute such Conveyances and Assurances, for the selling, conveying and assuring unto and upon the said C. D. his Heirs and Assigns, all that &c. whereof or where in I have any Estate, Right, Trust, or Equity whatsoever, as by the said C. D. his Heirs or Assigns, shall be reasonably devised, or advised and required, and that the same, at the time of such conveyance or assurance shall be free and clear, of and from all Estates or Incumbrances made or willingly and willingly suffered by me the said A. B. In Witness, &c.

A Release of Personal Actions.

TO all, &c. A. B. sendeth Greeting: Know ye, That the said A. B. hath remised, released, and quit-claimed, and by these presents for him, his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, doth remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto C. D. of, &c. his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them, their and every of their Lands, Tenements, Goods and Chattels, all and all manner of personal Actions, Suits, Debts, Duties, Reckonings, Accounts, Sum and Sums of Money, and demands personal whatsoever, from the beginning of the world, untill the day of the date hereof. In witness, &c.

A Letter of Attorney to receive Livery and Seisin according to the Feoffment.

TO all, &c. A. B. and C. D. of, &c. send Greeting; Know ye, That the said A. B. and C. D. for divers good causes and considerations them thereunto moving, have made, constituted, and in their places put G. F. of, &c. and A. H. of, &c. and either of them joyntly and severally our true and lawful Attorney and Attorneys, to enter into the Mannor of, &c. and other the Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, mentioned in one of the Indentures, bearing date, &c. and mentioned, to be made between R. G. and G. W. of, &c. of the one part, and us the said A. B. and C. D. of the other part, purporting a Feoffment of the said Mannor and Premisses, to us and our Heirs, or into any part of the said Premisses and Possession and Seisin thereof, for us and to our uses, from them the said R. G. and G. W. or their Attorney or Attorneys, in that behalf, to take, receive and keep, according to the tenour, form, and effect of the said Indenture; ratifying, and by these presents confirming all, and whatsoever our said Attorneys, or either of them shall do, or cause to be done in the Premisses, as fully and effectually as we could do, if we were personally present, &c. In witness, &c.

A Lease of Ejectment.

THIS Indenture, &c. witnesseth, That the said A. B. for good considerations him thereunto moving, hath leased, set, unto Farm-let; and by these presents doth Lease, set, and to Farm-let unto the said C. D. all that &c. To have and to hold the said, &c. unto the said C. D. his Executors Administrators, and Assigns, from the Feast of, &c. form and during the term of, &c. from thence next ensuing, fully to be

compleat and ended, yielding and paying therefore yearly the Rent of one Pepper-corn at the Feast of, &c. only if the same be demanded. Provided always, That if the said *A. B.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them do and shall at any time hereafter, pay or tender, or cause to be paid or tendred unto the said *C. D.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any other Person or Persons to his or their use the sum of 12 *d.* of lawful Money of *England* to the intent to make void this present Indenture; that then and at all times from thenceforth, this present Indenture, and the Lease hereby made, shall cease, determine, and be void; any thing herein before contained to the contrary notwithstanding. *In witness, &c.*

Defeazance of a Statute, for performance of a Covenant.

THis Indenture, &c. Between *A. B.* of the one part, and *C. D.* of the other part: Whereas in and by one Recognizance, in the nature of a Statute-staple, bearing even date with these Presents, taken and acknowledged before, &c. the said *C. D.* is and standeth bound unto the said *A. B.* in the sum of, &c. payable, as by the said Recognizance may at large appear. Now this Indenture *witneseth*, That it is nevertheless covenanted, conditioned, and agreed by and between the said parties to these presents. And the said *A. B.* for him and his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, doth covenant, conclude, and agree, to and with the said *C. D.* his Heirs and Assigns, by these Presents, That if the said *C. D.* his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them do and shall well and truly pay, perform observe, fulfil, and keep all and every the Payments, Covenants, Conditions, and Agreements, which on his and their parts and behalf, are and ought to be paid, observed, performed, fulfilled and kept, contained in one Indenture, bearing date, &c. and made, or mentioned to be made, between the said *A. B.* of the one part and the said *C. D.* of the other part; and that in all things accord-

according to the true intent and meaning of the same Indenture; then, and at all times from henceforth the said Recognizance or Statute-staple shall be void and of none effect, and shall be delivered up, to be at the costs and charges of the said C. D. his Heirs and Assigns, vacated on Record. In witness, &c.

Attornment of Tenant, to be endorsed on a Deed.

WE whose Names are here-under subscribed, being the present Tenants of the within-mentioned Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments, understanding the effect of the within-written Grant thereof made unto the within named H. P. do assent and agree unto the same Grant, in every respect, as the same is within written; and do thereunto attorn, and in testimony of such Attornment, each and every of us have hereunto subscribed our Names, the day, &c.

Affidavit that a Man is seised in Fee, free from Incumbrances.

A. B. of &c. maketh Oath that he is seised of and in the Mannors, &c. contained and specified in one Indenture or Writing indented, bearing date, &c. made between &c. and thereby demised or mentioned to be demised, to the said C. D. for the term of, &c. under the Conditions and Agreements therein contained of a good and indefeasible Title, and lawful Estate, to him and the Heirs of the said A. B. in Fee-simple, as he conceiveth; and that the premisses are called or known by the names and descriptions in the said Indenture or Demise expressed, and are of the full and clear yearly value of, &c. above all Re-prizes and free and clear of and from all manner of former Estates, Titles, Rents and Arrearages of Rents, Judgments, Recognizances, Statutes, and other Incumbrances, except the Rents and Services to the Lord or Lords of the Fee, &c.

Acquittance for the consideration of Money in an Indenture, and a Release of the Estate.

TO all, &c. *A. B.* sendeth Greeting: Know ye, That the said *A.* doth hereby acknowledge to have before the sealing and delivery of these presents, had and received of and from *D. E.* of, &c. the sum of, &c. which said sum of, &c. is the same sum which in and by one Indenture, bearing date, &c. made between the said *A. B.* of the first part, and the said *D. E.* of the other part, is mentioned to be paid to the said *A. B.* and to be the consideration for the purchase of the Mannors, Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments therein mentioned to be thereby granted unto the said *D. E.* and his Heirs, of which said sum of, &c. the said *A. B.* doth hereby acknowledge himself fully satisfied, and doth thereof, and of every part and parcel thereof, acquit, release, and discharge the said *D. E.* his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them by these Presents. And further in consideration thereof, the said *A. B.* doth by these presents remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto the said *D. E.* and his Heirs, all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of him the said *A. B.* of, in, and into all and singular the Mannors, Messuages, Closes, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, to the said *D. E.* granted or mentioned to be granted, in and by the before-mentioned Indenture: and of, in, and to every part and parcel thereof; *In witness, &c.*

A Decla-

A Declaration that Money lent in one Mans Name,
is the proper Moneys of another.

THis Indenture Tripartite, &c. between A. B. of the first part, C. D. of the second part, and E. F. of the third part: whereas by Indenture Tripartite, bearing date, &c. made between J. F. of the first part, the said A. B. of the second part, and the said C. D. of the third part, It is mentioned, that the said J. F. in consideration of 4500 l. therein mentioned to be paid unto him by the said A. B. and C. D. hath demised, granted, bargained, and sold unto the said A. B. and C. D. all that &c. and other Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments, in the said Indenture mentioned, for the term of years therein mentioned, at a Pepper-Corn Rent; redeemable nevertheless and to be redeemed by the re-payment of the said 4500 l. with Interest in manner as therein is expressed, as by the said recited Indenture may at large appear. Now this Indenture witnesseth, That it is declared and acknowledged by the said parties to these presents, That the said principal sum of 4500 l. was the proper Monies of the said E. F. and was paid by him, and not by the said A. B. and C. D. or either of them. And therefore it is further declared, That the said A. B. and C. D. their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall and will stand, be possessed and interested of and in the said Mannor and Premises, and all other Securities made or given for securing of the said 4500 l. and as to and concerning the said 4500 l. and the Interest and proceed of the same upon Trust; and for the benefit of such person or persons, as the said E. F. by any Writing or Writings, under his hand and seal shall appoint: and in default thereof upon Trust and for the benefit of the said E. F. his Executors, and Administrators: In witness, &c.

Release of a Ward to his Guardian, when he is at Age.

TO all, &c. A. B. sendeth Greeting: Know ye, That the said A. B. for good Causes and Considerations him thereunto moving, hath remised, released, and for ever quit-Claimed, and by these presents doth remise, release, and for ever quit-Claim, unto T. F. his Executors and Administrators, all and all manner of Actions, Suits, Debts, Duties, Reckonings, Accounts, and demands whatsoever, which be the said A. B. now hath, or at any time hereafter shall or may have against the said T. F. his Executors or Administrators, for, touching or concerning any the Rents received, and Profits of any the Mannors, Lands, Tenements or Hereditaments of the said A. B. or touching or concerning any wood-sales, upon or out of the said Mannors and Premises or any of them, or for any other matter, cause or thing whatsoever, made, committed or done; or for any Receipts or Payments, of or touching the said Mannors and Premises, or any of them, during the minority of the said A. B. or at any time sithence, untill the day of the date of these Presents. In Witness, &c.

What a Deed of Feoffment is.

FEOFFMENT, *Feoffamentum*, or rather *Feuffamentum*, signifieth (*donationem feudi*) and it signifieth a loving and free Gift or Grant of any Honours, Castles, Mannors, Messuages, Lands, or other moveable things of like nature to be hereditary to another and his Heirs for ever, and thereof delivereth Livery and Seisin, or possession of the thing given, or else nothing shall pass by the Grant. And in every Feoffment, the Giver, or he that maketh the Feoffment, is called the *Feoffor*, *Feoffator*, and he to whom it is made, *Feoffee*, *Feoffatus*; now because there can be no Feoffment good

good without Livery and Seisin, I will shew you what Livery and Seisin is, and the manner how it is performed.

Of Livery and Seisin.

Livery and Seisin is a certain ceremony in our Law used in the conveying of Lands, Tenements or other things corporal, by Feoffment from one man to another, either in Fee-simple, Fee-tail, or for term of Life. It is a Testimonial of that willing departing of him which makes the Livery, from the thing whereof Livery is made. And it was ordained at first, that the common People might thereby have notice of the alteration and passing of Estates: that they might surely know in whom the right thereof remained, for their own peace and quietness: *Perkins* 209, 210. *Bract. lib. 2. cap. 18. §. 12.* The usual manner of Delivery of Seisin of Houses, Lands, Tenements, &c. is thus: The Feoffor and Feoffee (if they be present) or in their absence, their Attorneys (sufficiently Authorised in Writing) do come to the House or Place whereof such Seisin is to be delivered, and there in the presence of sundry good Witnesses, declareth the Cause of their meeting there, and then openly reads, or causeth to be read the Deed of Feoffment, (and letter of Attorney, if by Attorney) or to declare the very effect thereof before them in *English*, which being so done, the Feoffor or his Attorney taketh a clod of earth, or a bow or a twig of a tree thereupon growing, the ring or the hasp of the door of an house, and delivers the same with the said Deed unto the Feoffee, or his Attorney, saying, *I deliver these unto you in the name of possession and Seisin of all the Lands, Tenements, &c. contained in this Deed, to have and to hold, according to the form and effect of the same Deed: And if the Feoffment be without Deed (as it may well be) then at the time of Delivery of Seisin, the party must declare by word of mouth before Witnesses, that the very State which the Feoffee must have thereby, and then delivereth Seisin and Possession in manner aforesaid, and then the date and manner of Seisin must be Endorsed*

[*Livery*

Livery and Seisin to be endorsed on a Deed.

M*emorandum*, That peaceable and quiet possession and Seisin, of the Lands and Hereditaments, within mentioned to be granted, was had and taken by the within named *A. B.* the Attorney within mentioned, and by him was delivered to the within named *M. G.* the Bargainee in his own proper person, To hold to him the said *M. G.* and his Heirs, to the use of him the said *M. G.* and of his Heirs and Assigns for ever, according to the tenour, form, and effect of the within written Deed, in the presence of us.

An Assignment of an Annuity for years granted out of a Lease for years.

TO all Christian People, to whom these Presents shall come, *E. L.* of, &c. and *W. S.* of, &c. send Greeting: Whereas by Indenture of Lease bearing date, &c. for the consideration therein mentioned, did lease, betake, and to farm-let unto *M. L.* of, &c. and *E.* his Wife, all that, &c. and divers other Messuages or Rents, or Hereditaments in the said Indenture mentioned, for the term of, &c. concerning &c. at and for the yearly Rent of, &c. payable, as in the same Indenture, amongst other things, doth and may appear. And whereas the said *I. T.* by one Indenture of Lease, bearing date, &c. And whereas the said *M. L.* by Indenture, bearing date, &c. for the Consideration therein mentioned, did bargain, sell, alien, assign and set over unto *R. L.* of, &c. as well the said several Indentures above recited, as the Premises therein and thereby demised; as also all his Estate, Right, Title, and Interest of, in and to the same, as by the said Indenture of Assignment more at large may appear. And whereas also the said *M. L.* and *R. L.* by their Indenture of Assignment bearing date, &c. for the consideration therein mention'd, did bargain

bargain, sell, assign, and set over unto *W. B.* of, &c. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, the said several Indentures and Premises; as also all their Estate, Right, Title, and Interest of, in, and to the same: To have and to hold the said several Indentures and Premises unto the said *W. B.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns from the day of the date of the said last recited assignment forthwards for and during all the term, and rest and residue of the respective terms then to come, and unexpired, continued and expressed in the said several Indentures and every of them upon a *Proviso* and express Agreement and Covenant, nevertheless in the said Indenture of Assignment contained: That in lieu and further (satisfaction, or) consideration of the said Agreement, he the said *W. B.* his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, should and would pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *M. L.* his Executors and Assigns, for and during all the rest and residue of the said terms of 21 years, and 13 years granted as aforesaid, by the said *J. T.* and to the end of the said term of 13 years, being the longest term of those Leases, as being in reversion after the said 21 years should be expired, as aforesaid, yearly and every year, the sum of 26 *l.* of lawful Money, &c. at the four most usual Feasts in the year (*that is to say*) at the Feasts, &c. or within 14 dayes next after every of the said Feasts, by even portions, the first payment thereof to be made in the, &c. or within 14 dayes then next ensuing, with a Clause of Entry and Distress, if it should happen the said yearly Rent or Sum of 26 *l.* or any part thereof to be behind and unpaid, by the space of fourteen dayes next after any Feast or Term of payment thereof above-limited, in which the same ought to be paid, being at the said great Messuage called the *White Lyon* lawfully demanded. And with a Clause that the said last recited Indenture, and the Assignment therein contained, should be utterly void, and re-entry, if it should fall out that no sufficient Distress should be there found, or that the same could not be come at to be distreined, after the said 14 dayes should be expired, and the said payments respectively should be unsatisfied at the end of one Month next after any Feast

or

or Term of Payment thereof aforeſaid, in which the ſame ought to be paid, being at the ſame Meſſuage called the *White Lyon* lawfully demanded at the end of the ſaid Moneth, as in and by the ſaid laſt recited Indenture, relation being thereunto had may more at large appear. All the Eſtate, Right, Title and Interſt, of which the ſaid *M. L.* of and in the ſaid Annuity or yearly ſum of 26 *l.* is now by good and ſufficient Conveyance and aſſurance in Law, come unto, ſetled and veſted in the ſaid *K. L.* and *W. S.* or one of them. Now, know ye, That for, and in conſideration of the ſum of, &c. to the ſaid *K. L.* in hand paid, by *E. D.* of; &c. before the ſealing and delivery of theſe preſents, and of 6*d.* of like Money to the ſaid *W. S.* in hand alſo paid by the ſaid *E. D.* before ſealing and delivery of theſe Preſents, whereof they do hereby ſeverally and reſpectively acknowledge the Receipt, and thereof do ſeverally and reſpectively acquit and diſcharge the ſaid *E. D.* her Executors and Adminiſtrators, for ever, by theſe Preſents, They, the ſaid *K. L.* and *W. S.* have and either of them hath bargained, ſold, releaſed, aſſigned and ſet over; and by theſe Preſents do, and either of them doth fully, freely and abſolutely bargain, ſell, releaſe, and aſſign, and ſet over, and for ever quit-claim unto the ſaid *E. D.* her Executors, Adminiſtrators and Aſſigns, as well of the ſaid Annuity or yearly ſum of 26 *l.* as alſo all the Eſtate, Right, Title, Interſt, Power of Diſtreſs, Re-entry, Claim and Demand whatſoever, which they the ſaid *K. L.* and *W. S.* or either of them, have, or hath, or in any wiſe might, ſhould, or ought to have, of, into, and for the ſaid Annuity or yearly ſum of 26 *l.* or any part or parcel thereof, in or unto the ſaid Meſſuages or Tenements and Premises, or any part thereof, by force, virtue, or means of the ſaid ſeveral recited Indentures; or otherwiſe whatſoever. To have, take, perceive, receive, and enjoy the ſaid annuity or yearly ſum of 26 *l.* and Premises hereby mentioned to be aſſigned unto the ſaid *E. D.* her Executors, Adminiſtrators and Aſſigns, to her and their own proper uſe and uſes forthwards for and during all the reſt and reſidue now to come and unexpired of the ſaid term of thirteen years. And the ſaid

faid K. L. for her self, &c. doth covenant, promise and grant to and with the said E.D. her Executors, Administrators and Assigns, by these Presents, That the said E.D. her Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall or may from time to time, and at all times hereafter, during all the rest and residue now to come and unexpired of the said term of 13 years fully, peaceably, and quietly have, take, perceive, receive, and enjoy, to and for her and their own proper use and uses, the said annuity or yearly sum of 26*l.* and Premises hereby mentioned to be assigned, and every part thereof, without any lawful let, suit, trouble, molestation, release, discharge, or interruption of, or by the said K. L. her Executors, Administrators or Assigns or any of them, or of or by any other person or persons whatsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim by, from, or under them or any of them, by, from, or under the said M. L. In Witnes, &c.

*A Letter of Attorney from the Husband to the Wife,
upon his Voyage.*

BE it known unto all men by these Presents, That I A. B. of, &c. Esq; do hereby assign, ordain, authorise, constitute, and in my stead and place do put, appoint, and depute my loving Wife C.B. to be my true and lawful Deputy and Attorney, for me and in my Name, and to my own proper use, benefit and behoof, to ask, demand and require, sue for, recover and receive all such Debts, Duties, Sum and Sums of Money, Rent and Rents, and Arrearages of Rent and Rents, yearly payments, Merchandizes, Legacies, Money due, and to be due upon Bill of Exchange, or all other demands whatsoever, as now are, or hereafter shall be due and payable, or belonging, or to be delivered unto me, by or from any person or persons whatsoever, or wheresoever, and to pay Money for me, and to contract¹ for, demise, and let to Farm, at the accustomed Rents or more, all, or any of my Messuages, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments whatsoever, and for default of payment or delivery of any Rent or Rents, or other sum of Money, or

or other thing or things to me due, or to be due or belonging, to all lawful ways and means for recovery thereof, by Action, Suit, Arrest, Bill, Plaint, Attachment, Distress, reentry or otherwise, as fully and amply in every respect, as my self might or could do, if I were personally present, and to sue, implead, make answer, prosecute, and defend in any Court or Courts of Law or Equity, and before any Judges or Justices, in any suit, matter or cause with me, for me, or against me, as the cause shall require, to deal and intermeddle in all actions, suits, affairs and businesses, any wayes touching or concerning me, as my Agent or Factor, or otherwise, giving, and by these presents granting unto my said Attorney full and whole and lawful Authority in the execution of all and singular the Premisses.

And to substitute and appoint one or more Attorney or Attorneys in any of the Premisses, and the same again at her pleasure to revoke, and to make and give any Acquittance, Release or discharge upon the Recovery and Receipt of any debt, sum or sums of Money, Rent or Rents, or other thing whatsoever, as the cause shall require. And generally to say, do, execute, compound, conclude, agree, determine, and finish all and every other act and acts, thing and things whatsoever, which in or about the Premisses, shall be requisite or needful to be had, made or done; and that in a large and ample manner, and as fully and effectually to all intents and purposes, as I my self might, ought, or could, if I were present in my own person, ratifying, allowing for firm, effectual and irrevocable, all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall do or cause to be done in and about the Premisses, by virtue of these Presents, *In witness, &c.*

A Release

A Release from the Father to one that bought the Son's Land.

TO all Christian People, to whom these Presents shall come; I *A. B. &c.* Know ye, That I the said *A. B.* for divers good Causes and Considerations me hereunto moving, have granted, surrendred, remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these presents do for me, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, grant, surrender, remise, release and for ever quit-claim unto *R. C. of, &c.* in the County, &c. Yeoman, and to his Heirs and Assigns for ever, all that parcel of ground, with the Appurtenances, lying and being within the Parish of, &c. in the said County of, &c. commonly called or known by the Name of, &c. containing, &c. now in the occupation of, &c. and also all my estate, Right, Title, Interest, Use, Possession, Reversion, Property, Claim, Benefit, and Demand whatsoever, of, in, and to the same. To have and to hold the said piece and parcel of Ground, and all and all other the Premises before hereby mentioned to be granted and released, and every part and parcel thereof with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said *R. C.* his Heirs and Assigns for ever, to the sole and only proper use and behoof of the said *R. C.* his Executors and Assigns for ever. And I the said *A. B.* for my self, my Heirs, Executors Administrators, do covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *R. C.* his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them by these Presents, that he the said *R. C.* his Heirs and Assigns, shall and may from time to time, and at all times for ever hereafter, lawfully, peaceably, and quietly have, hold, occupy, possess, and enjoy all the said piece or parcel of ground and premises hereby mentioned, to be granted, released and receive the Rents, Issues and Profits thereof to his or their own use without any lawful let, suit, trouble, or interruption whatsoever, of or by me the said *A. B.* my Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or of, or by any other person or persons whatsoever, lawfully claiming, or to claim by, from, or under me the said *A. B.* or by my

64 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

my Means, Estate, Act, Default, Neglect or Procurement
In witness, &c.

Attornment of Tenants.

The 18th. of January. 1663.

Memorandum, That the day and year abovesaid, M. G. Tenant to the house and Lands within mentioned, did attorn to this grant, and assent thereunto, and did pay 6 d. in name of Seisin of his Rent, to the within named A. B. in the presence of H. M. &c.

Attornment of Tenants.

Memorandum, That the 26th day of Jan. Anno. 15. &c. A. B. and C. being Tenants in the Lands and Hereditaments within mentioned, or some part thereof, did severally agree to this Grant, and attorn Tenants to the Premises; to the within named T. M. according to this grant; and either of them did pay unto the said T. M. 6 d. in the name of a Seisin, and in part of payment of the Rent, in the presence of T. C. H. P. and G. H.

A Letter of Attorney to be added to the end of a Sale, to give power for the Vendor to another to deliver Possession in Seisin to the Vendee.

AND Moreover E. B. hath made, ordained and constituted and appointed, and in his stead put, and by these presents doth make, ordain, constitute, and in his stead put T. C. of, &c. and J. F. of, &c. his true and lawful Attorneys jointly and severally, for him and in his Name and stead, to enter into the aforesaid pieces or parcel of Land & Premises

misses, or any part thereof, in the name of the whole; and in his name and stead, to expell and put out all other person and persons, and full and peaceable possession and seisin of the Premisses, for him and in his name and stead to take, and after such possession and seisin so thereof had and taken, full and in his name and stead to deliver over unto the said R. O. and his Heirs, or to his certain Attorney, to hold to him and his Heirs, to the only use of him & his Heirs for ever according to the true intent and meaning of these Presents, ratifying and allowing whatsoever my said Attorneys, or either of them shall do in the Premisses. *In witness, &c.*

A Discharge of a Bill, the Bill being lost.

TO all Christian People, to whom these Presents shall come, I F. S. of, &c. send Greeting in our Lord God everlasting. Whereas V. L. of, &c. in the County, &c. by one Bill under his Hand and Seal, dated, &c. in the year, &c. did become bound unto me the said F. S. in 40 l. for payment, &c. which 20 l. is paid, and the said Bill being lost, now I the said F. S. do hereby acquit and discharge the said V. L. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, of and from the said sum of 20 l. and the said Bill so entred into, for payment thereof as aforesaid, and of, and from all actions, Arrests, Costs, Damages and Demands whatsoever, concerning the same. *In witness, &c.*

A Surrender of a Lease.

TO all Christian people, to whom this present writing shall come to be seen, read or heard, F. R. sendeth Greeting, &c. Know ye, That the said F. R. for divers good Causes and valuable Considerations, him the said F. R. hereunto moving, hath granted, bargained, sold, surrendred, and released, and by these Presents doth grant, bargain, sell, surrender, and release unto T. J. of, &c. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, all his Lease, Estate, Right, Title, Time and Term of years, yet to come and unexpired, use, Possession, Rent, Reversion, Property, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of, in, and to all that Messuage or Tenement, &c. as in the indenture of Lease, &c. To have and to hold said Messuage or Tenement, &c. as in the said Indenture of Lease; and all his Estate, Right Title, Interest, Term of years yet to come and unexpired, use, Possession, Reversion, Property, Claim and Demand, of, in, and to the same, unto the said T. J. his Heirs Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from henceforth, from and during, and unto the full end and expiration of the time and term of years yet to come and unexpired, granted unto the said F. R. by the said T. J. by his Indenture of Lease, bearing date, &c. in as large and ample manner, to all intents and purposes whatsoever, as he the said F. R. should or might have held and enjoyed the same, if this present Surrender or Release had never been hereof had or made. In witness, &c.

An Acquittance for Receipt of Money upon a Sale.

R Eceived the, &c. in the Year of, &c. by me. &c. of, R. C. of, &c. the full sum of, &c. of lawful Money, &c. being the consideration and in full satisfaction of and for all that, &c. now bargained and sold by me the said T. W. to the said R. C. and his by Heirs Indenture, bearing the day of the date above-written, made between, &c. of which said sum of, &c. I the said T. W. do acquit and discharge the said R. C. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, for ever, by these presents. *In witness, &c.*

A Warrant to a Proctor, by the Son, to permit a Stranger to Administer upon his Fathers Estate.

K Now all men by these Presents, I R. D. of the age of 15 Years, but under the age of 21 years, Son of A. B. and C. B. both late of and in the County, &c. deceased, do elect and choose T. H. of, &c. my Curator or Guardian, to take Administration of the Goods of my said Father, left unadministred by my said Mother, for my benefit during my minority, and to all other effect of Law whatsoever; and I do give power and authority to Mr. T. M. and Mr. T. G. Proctors of the Court for Probate of Wills and granting Administrations, joyntly and severally to appear for me before the Judges for Probate of Wills, and granting Administration, lawfully authorized, and in my Name to pray and obtain the said T. H. to be assigned my Curator or Guardian as aforesaid; and what they or either of them shall do herein, I do promise to hold firm for ever by these Presents: *In witness, &c.*

A Warrant to an Executor.

K Now all men by these presents, That whereas R. C. late of, &c. in the &c. Widow, the Relict and Administratrix of the Goods of T. C. late of the same place, deceased, made her last Will and Testament in Writing, bearing date, &c. and therein made and named P. D. of, &c. Now I E. C. eldest Son of the said T. C. deceased, and R. C. his Wife deceased, do consent, that the said P. D. do prove the said Will, and take upon him the execution thereof, and administration of her Goods, and of my said Fathers Good's she left behind her death unadministred, for the benefit of me and my Brother, W. C. In witness, &c.

A Condition of a Recognizance to pay Costs in Chancery.

THE Condition of this Recognizance is such, That if the above bound R. C. being Plaintiff in the said Court of Chancery, against R. M. and T. N. Defendants shall pay such Costs to the said Defendants without Suit, as the Court of Chancery shall award, if they shall cause to award any; This Recognizance to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and be in full force, power and virtue.

*Acknowledged by the Recognizor the 10th day
of January, and in the 15th year, &c. be-
fore me,*

JOHN GOOD.

An

An Assignment of a Lease by Indorsement.

Memorandum, That the within-named T. R. towards satisfaction of 20 l. by me now due, and owing unto S. H. Gent. have granted, assigned, and set over, and do hereby grant, assign and set over unto the said S. H. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, as well this present Indenture, all the Mesluage or Tenement and Hereditaments within mentioned, or to be demised : as also my Estate, Right, Title and Interest of and into the same, either by force, virtue or means of this present Indenture, or otherwise howsoever. Witness my Hand and Seal, the 4th day of, &c.

*An Exchange by Indenture of Bargain and Sale,
with Livery and Seisin.*

This Indenture made, &c. Between, &c. witnesseth, That the said A. B. hath granted, bargained and sold, and by these presents doth grant, bargain and sell unto the said C. D. all that Acre of Land, &c. To have and to hold unto the said C. D. his Heirs and Assigns for ever, to be holden of the chief Lord or Lords of the Fee or Fees thereof, &c. And the said C. D. in consideration thereof, hath granted, bargained and sold, and by these Presents doth grant, bargain and sell unto the said A. B. &c. all that Acre of Land, &c. To have and to hold, &c. to be holden of, &c. a Covenant from each party, that they have power to sell and are seised in Fee, &c. a Proviso, That if either party shall be lawfully evicted of either of the said Acres by any former Sale, Then the Deed of Bargain and Sale, and Exchange to be void; And then it shall be lawful to re-enter, and the same to have again, &c.

*A Defeazance upon a Judgment, with a Release
of Error.*

THIS Indenture made, &c. Between, &c. of, &c. of the one part, and C. D. of, &c. of the other part, *witneseth*, That whereas the said A. B. in this present *Michaelmas* Term, hath received a Judgment against the said C. D. in the Court of *Common-Bench* at *Westminster*, for 200 *l.* Debt, besides Costs of Suit; as by the Records thereof remaining in the said Court, more at large it may and doth appear. Nevertheless, the said A. is contented & pleased, and by these presents doth covenant and grant for him, his Executors and Administrators, to and with the said C. D. his Heirs Executors and Administrators, and Assigns, That if the said C. D. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said A. B. his Executors Administrators or Assigns, the full sum of 100 *l.* of lawful Money of *England*, on the day of, &c. which shall be in the, &c. That then he the said A. B. his Executors Administrators and Assigns, shall and will upon reasonable request, and at the Costs and Charges of the said C. D. his Executors or Assigns, acknowledg or cause to be acknowledged satisfaction upon Record, of and for the said Judgment, and the debt and damages thereby recovered; and shall not, nor will not take out or cause to be taken out, any Execution or Executions upon the said Judgment against the said C. D. his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, or any of them, or against his or their Goods, Chattels, Land or Tenements whatsoever or wheresoever: and the said C. D. hath remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed; and by these presents, for him, his Executors and Administrators, doth remise and release, and for ever quit-claim unto the said A. B. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, all and all manner of Errors, Cause and Causes of Error, Jeofails and Demands whatsoever, for or by reason of the said Judgment, or for or
by

by reason of any Entries or Proceedings thereupon, or relating thereunto : In witness, &c.

An Assignment of a Mortgage, by Endorsement to a Friend in Trust, for one that purchased the same, to keep it in force.

Memorandum, That I the within named T. F. in consideration of the sum of, &c. of lawful Money, &c. in hand paid by M. G. of, &c. by the appointment and direction of the within named H. N. and 12 d. to me paid by A. C. have assigned and set over, and do hereby assign and set over unto the said A. C. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, as well this present Indenture, and all the Messuage or Tenement, and Hereditaments within mentioned to be granted: As also my Estate, Right, Title and Interest, of, in, and to the same, either by force, virtue or means of this present Indenture otherwise howsoever, to have and to hold the Premises unto the said A. C. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns during all the residue now to come and unexpired of the term of 500 years within mentioned; to be granted, in trust, and for the only benefit of the said M. G. his Heirs and Assigns, and to extend upon the state of Inheritance of the Premises, which the said M. G. hath purchased. witness my hand and Seal, in the Year, &c.

An Acquittance and Receipt for a Legacy given by a Will to the Executor thereof.

Received the, &c. in the Year of, &c. by me L. M. of, &c. of N. O. &c. of, &c. Executor of F. R. &c. the full sum of, &c. of lawful Money, &c. being a Legacy given unto me the said L. M. by the said F. R. in and by her last Will and Testament; of which said sum of, &c. and all other Debts, Duties, Sum and Sums of Money, and Demands whatsoever, I the said L. M. do acquit and discharge the said

N. O. his Heirs, Executors and administrators, and every of them for ever, by these Presents. *In witness, &c.*

An Affidavit that Lands are free from all Incumbrances.

Robert Fall, of Rochester in the County of Kent, Butcher, maketh Oath, That all that parcel of Ground, with the Appurtenances, lying and being in the Parish of, &c. in the County of Kent, commonly called and known by the Name of, &c. containing by estimation six Acres, more or less, now bargained and sold from the said Robert Fall to Thomas Giles, of, &c. in the county aforesaid, Yeoman, by Indenture, bearing date the day of, &c. now are and were at the sealing and delivery of the said Indenture, and so shall continue free and clear of and from all, and all manner of former and other bargains, Sales, Gifts, Grants, Releases, Statutes, Recognizances, Estates, Acts, Titles, and Incumbrances whatsoever, had, made, committed, or done by the said R. F. or any other person or persons whatsoever, to his knowledge or by his order, means, authority, consent or procurement.

An Assignment of a Bond, with a Letter of Attorney, verbatim as in the Bond.

TO all Christian People to whom these Presents shall come, I A. B. send Greeting: Whereas E. S. of, &c. by one Bond or Obligation, bearing date, &c. in the year, &c. did become bound unto me the said A. B. in the penalty of, &c. of lawful, &c. conditioned for the true payment, &c. of like Money at such dayes and times, and in such manner and form, as in the Condition of the said recited Bond or Obligation is mentioned, as by the said Obligation and Condition, relation being thereunto had, more at large may and doth appear. Now, know ye, That I the said A. B. for divers good causes and considerations, me hereunto especially

moving, have assigned and set over and by these presents do assign and set over unto *W. C.* of, &c. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, the said recited Bond or Obligation, and the said sum of, &c. therein mentioned; and I the said *A. B.* have made, ordained, constituted, &c. and depute the said *W. C.* my true and lawful Attorney, for me, and in my Name, but to his own proper use and behoof, to ask, demand, sue for, recover and receive of the said *E. S.* all such sum and sums of Money as are, or shall be due to me by virtue of the said recited Bond or Obligation, and to have, use, and take all lawful ways and means in my name, or otherwise, for recovery thereof by Attachment, Arrest, Distress, or otherwise, and to compound and agree for the same, and acquittances, or other sufficient discharges for the same, for me, and in my Name, to make, seal and deliver, and to do all other act and acts, and things whatsoever concerning the premises, as fully in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if I were personally present; and Attorneys one or more under him for the purpose aforesaid, to make and again at his pleasure to revoke; and I the said *A. B.* do covenant for me my Executors, Administrators, to and with the said *W. C.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, by these presents, that I have not received, released or discharged the said Bond, or any of the Money therein mentioned, neither will I, my Executors, Administrators, acquit, discharge or receive the same, or any part thereof, but shall and will justify all such lawful actions, and proceedings in Law and Equity, as shall be brought, prosecuted or defended concerning the same, or by reason thereof and will not non-suit, disavow, or discontinue any such action, suit or plaint: and that it shall be lawful to and for the said *W. C.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to receive and enjoy to his own use, all such sum and sums of Money as shall be duly recovered, by virtue of the said Obligation, or the condition thereof, without any account to be given concerning the same, and that neither I the said *A. B.* my Executors, Administrators or Assigns, shall or will revoke this Letter of Attorney or writing of Assignment but that I, my Executors and Administrators, shall and will
upon

upon every reasonable Request do acknowledge, execute all and every such further act and acts, thing and things whatsoever, be it by making a new Letter of Attorney or Assignment, or otherwise howsoever, for the better enabling and authorizing him the said *W. C.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to recover and receive to his own proper use all such sum and sums of Money as shall be due by vertue of the said Obligation, as by the said *W. C.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or by his or their Counsel learned in the Law, shall be reasonably devised or advised and required, so as for the doing thereof, they being not compelled to go or travel further than the Cities of *London* and *Westminster*, or any of them : and to the true performance of all and singular the Covenants herein contained, I the said *A. B.* do bind my self, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, to the said *W. C.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, in the penalty of 200 *l.* of lawful Money of *England*, by these presents: In witness, &c.

Insert not the Penalty, if it is not agreed by the Assigner.

A Defeazance upon a Statute-Staple for payment of Money.

THis Indenture made, &c. Between, &c. Witnesseth That whereas, *H. M.* and *R. M.* by one Recognizance in the nature of a Statute-Staple, bearing date, &c. are become bound unto the said *J. M.* in the sum of 200 *l.* of lawful Money, &c. and payable as by the said Recognizance or Statute-Staple more at large appeareth. Now nevertheless, &c. by and between, &c. and the said *J. M.* is contented and pleased, and for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth covenant and agree to and with the said *H. M.* and *R. M.* their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to these presents that if the said *H. M.* and *R. M.* their Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them do and shall well and

and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *J. M.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the sum of, &c. on the, &c. next ensuing, &c. that then the said Statute-Staple shall be utterly void, frustrate, and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and virtue, *In witness, &c.*

A short Mortgage of a House.

THis Indenture made, &c. Between *C. B.* of the one part, and *J. H.* of the other part, Witnesseth, That the said *C. B.* for and in consideration of the sum of, &c. of lawful, &c. to him in hand paid by the said *G. H.* at and before the sealing and delivery of these Presents, whereof he doth hereby acknowledge the Receipt, and thereof and of every part thereof, doth acquit and discharge the said *J. H.* his Executors and Administrators, and every of them for ever by these presents, hath granted, bagained and sold, and by these presents, doth grant, bargain, and sell unto the said *J. H.* all that Messuage, &c. and the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders thereof. And also all the State, Right, Title, Interest, Property, Possession, Claim and Demand whatsoever of him the said *C. B.* of, in and to the said bargained Premisses, and of, in and to every part and parcel thereof, with the appurtenances: And also all Deeds Evidences and writings that concern the same Premisses or any part thereof: to have and to hold the said Messuage or Tenements and all and singular other the Premisses, with the appurtenances, unto the said *J. H.* his Executors Administrators and Assigns, from the day before the date of these presents, unto the full end and term of 99 years from thence next ensuing, and fully to be compleat and ended, without impeachment of, or for any manner of Waste, yielding and paying therefore yearly the Rent of one Pepper-corn on the 24th day of *June*, if the same shall be lawfully demanded, and no more, provided always, and upon Condition nevertheless, That if the said *C. B.* his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, do well and truly pay, or cause

to

to be paid unto the said *J. H.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns; at or in the Common-Hall, &c. the full sum of, &c. free and clear, of and from all and all manner of Charges, Taxes, Assessments and Impositions whatsoever or howsoever; That then and from thenceforth this present Grant, Bargain and sale of all the Premises, shall cease, determine and be utterly void; frustrate and of none effect; or else the same shall stand and remain in full force, any thing in these presents contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. And the said *C. B.* for himself, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, doth covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *J. H.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, by these presents, that in case default shall be made of or in payment of the said sum of, &c. before herein mentioned, or any part thereof, at the day, time, and place before specified, That then and from thenceforth, and at all times afterwards it shall and may be lawful, to and for the said *J. H.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to enter into, have, hold, use, occupy, possess and enjoy, all the said Messuage or Tenement, and all other the Premises, during all the said term of 92 years, by these presents granted, without any lawful Let, Suit, Trouble, Denial, Disturbance or Interruption of or by him the said *C. B.* his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, or of, or by any other person or persons whatsoever. And that then he the said *C. B.* shall and will make, do, acknowledge, suffer and execute all and every such further act and acts, thing and things, device and devices whatsoever, for the further and better conveying and assuring of the said Messuage or Tenement, and other the Premises, by these Presents granted unto the said *J. H.* his Executors Administrators and Assigns, during the said term of 99 years, as by the said *J. H.* his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or by his or their Counsel Learned in the Law shall be devised, or advised, or required. And it is agreed by and between the said Parties to these Presents, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the said *C. B.* his Heirs and Assigns, to receive and take all the Rents, Issues,

and Profits of the Premises, untill default shall be made in payment of the said sum of, &c. without any Let, Suit, Trouble, Denial or interruption of him the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, &c.

A Letter of Attorney, to receive Seisin of Land.

TO all Christian People to whom this present writing shall come; We R. O. and T. T. send Greeting in our Lord God everlasting. Know ye, That we the said R. O. and T. T. have made, ordained, constituted, and in our, steads and places put and deputed, and by these presents do make, ordain, constitute, and in our steads and places, put and depute N. D. of, &c. Our true and lawful Attorney for Us, and in our names, full and peaceable possession and seisin of all that Messuage or Tenement, &c. which by Indenture bearing date the &c. was granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, or confirmed, or mentioned to be granted, enfeoffed and confirmed unto us the said R. O. and T. T. and our Heirs and Assigns, to the use of Us and our Heirs, by R. Y. of, &c. to take and receive to and for our own use, of the aforesaid R. Y. or his certain Attorney in this behalf, ratifying and confirming all that, and whatsoever our said Attorney shall lawfully do or cause to be done in our Names concerning the Premises: *In witness, &c.*

A Declaration of an Obligee, that his Name is used in Trust.

TO all, &c. H. P. of, &c. sendeth Greeting: Whereas H. A. of, &c. by his Obligation bearing date, &c. standeth bound unto the said H. P. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, in the sum of, &c. conditioned for the payment of, &c. upon the &c. as by the said Obligation may more fully appear. Now know ye, That the said H. P. doth hereby acknowledge and confess, That the said Obligation is so taken in his Name, only upon Trust, for the only

only proper use and behoof of G. F. of, &c. his Executors and Administrators. And that the Moneys secured by the said Obligation were the proper Moneys of the said G. F. In witness, &c.

An Indenture, being a Defeazance of an Assignment of a Bond.

THis Indenture, &c. Between, A. B. of, &c. of the one part, and C. D. of, &c. of the other part. Whereas the said C. D. is and now standeth really indebted unto the said A. B. by his Bill Obligatory, bearing date, &c. in the full sum of, &c. to be paid, &c. And whereas R. G. of, &c. by his Obligation bearing date, &c. became bound to the said C. D. in his penal sum of, &c. with Condition thereunder written for the said R. G. paying unto the said C. D. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns the sum of, &c. upon &c. as by the said Bond more at large may appear. And whereas the said, C. D. hath by writing under his hand and Seal bearing date, &c. constituted and appointed the said A. B. to be the said C. D.'s lawful Attorney in his stead and Name, but to the use of the said A. B. to ask, levy, recover, demand and receive the Money due on the said Bond, when it shall become payable; as by the said Letter of Attorney, among other things therein contained, may appear. Now this Indenture witnesseth, and it is the true intent and meaning of the parties to these Presents, That the said Letter of Attorney so made by the said C. D. to the said A. B. as aforesaid, is, and is hereby declared to be made for the said A. B.'s farther and better security of the said sum of, &c. so owing from the said C. D. to the said A. B. as aforesaid. And the said A. B. for himself, his Heirs Executors and Administrators, doth covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said C. D. his Executors and Administrators, and to and with every of them, by these presents, That if the said C. D. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators or any of them, do, and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said

A. B.

A. B. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the said sum of, &c. of lawful Money of *England*, at or upon the, &c. that then upon Receipt thereof, he the said *A. B.* his Executors Administrators or Assigns, shall and will deliver up the said Letter of Attorney and the Bond aforesaid, whole and uncanceled, unto the said *C. D.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns: Any thing in the said Letter of Attorney contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding, *In witness, &c.*

A Surrender of the Lessees Term to be Endorsed on the Lease.

K Now all men by these presents, That the within-named *G. F.* of, &c. hath granted, assigned, surrendered, and yielded up; and by these Presents doth grant, assign, surrender, and yield up unto the within-named *H. P.* of, &c, all that the Mannor, &c. (*prout* in the Lease) and all other the Premisses within demised or mentioned to be demised by the said *H. P.* unto the said *G. F.* And also all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Property, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of him the said *G. F.* of, in or to the said Mannor or Premisses; or of, in or to any part thereof, To have and to hold the same unto the said *H. P.* his Heirs and Assigns to do therewith at his and their free will and pleasure. *In witness, &c.*

A Letter of Attorney to receive Money decreed in Chancery.

K Now all men by these presents, That I *H. P.* of, &c. for divers good Causes and Considerations me thereunto moving, have made, constituted and appointed; and by these presents do make, constitute and appoint *G. F.* of, &c. my true and lawful Attorney, for me, and in my Name, and for my use, to ask, demand, and receive of *J. B.* of, &c. all that

that sum of 1000 *l.* of lawful Money of *England*, which by a Decree made in the High Court of *Chancery*, in a Cause there depending between me the said *H. P.* Complainant, and the said *J. B.* Defendant, bearing date, &c. he the said *J. B.* is to pay unto me; and upon Receipt of the said sum of 1000 *l.* to give and deliver unto him the said *J. B.* one acquittance or release, bearing date the day of the date hereof made, sealed, and delivered to me to their use, testifying the Receipt thereof, and in full of all demands touching the same; giving, and by these presents granting unto the said *G. F.* full power and lawful authority for me, and in my name, to do or cause to be done, all and every such other act and acts, thing and things, as shall be requisite or needful to be done in the Premises, in as full and ample manner, as if I my self were at the doing thereof personally present, ratifying and confirming all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do or cause to be done in or about the Premises, &c.

A Discharge for Money Decreed in Chancery.

K Now all men by these presents, That I *H. P.* of, &c. do hereby acknowledge to have had and received of *I. B.* of, &c. the full sum of 1000 *l.* of lawfull Money of *England*, adjudged to be paid unto me by a Decree made in the High-Court of *Chancery*, the first day of, &c. in a Cause there depending between me the said *H. P.* complainant, and the said *I. B.* Defendant, being in full of all matters in Question and Demand in the said Causes. And I do for my self, my Executors and Administrators, acquit, release and discharge the said *I. B.* his Executors and administrators of and from the said 1000 *l.* and every part thereof, and of and from all Interests, Damages, and other Demands, for, touching or concerning the same: *In witness, &c.*

A Bond

A Bond to the KING.

Noverint universi per presentes me H. P. de, &c. teneri & firmiter obligari Serenissimo Principi, & Domino nostro Carolo Secundo, Dei Gratia, Angliz, Scotiz, Francia, & Hiberniz, Regis Fidei Defensor. in mille libr. legalis monete Angliz Solvend. eidem Domino Regi, Hered. vel Successor. suis: Ad quem quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. obligo me, Heredes, Execut. & Administratores meos firmiter per presentes. Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. prima die Jan. An. Regni dicti Domini nostri Caroli Secundi Regis, decimo quarto. &c. An. 1662.

G

A Dis

*A Discharge to Trustees for Money by them
received.*

WHEREAS G. F. of, &c. did by his Indenture, bearing date the 14th day of June 1714, Demise and Lease unto H. P. of, &c. and other divers Masters, Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments therein mentioned, To have and to hold the same unto the said H. P. and the rest of the Lessees therein named, for the term of 99 years, if the said G. F. should live to long upon Trust, that the said Lessees should dispose the Profits of the Lands demised to the several purposes in the said Indenture mentioned, as by the same Indenture may at large appear. Now know all Men by these presents, That I the said G. F. do hereby acknowledge, signify and declare, That such Moneys as have been received by the said H. P. by virtue of the said Lease, have been all paid and satisfied by him the said H. P. according to my Directions and Appointment, and according to the Tenor of the said Lease; and I do hereby acquit and discharge him the said H. P. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, of and from all such Moneys as aforesaid, and every part and parcel thereof, *In witness, &c.*

Warrant

Warrant of Attorney, to confess a Judgment
in Chancery, for priviledged persons.

To, &c. or any other of the Six Clerks belonging
His Majesties High Court of Chancery.

V Hereas I A.B. of, &c. became bound by Obliga-
tion, bearing even Date with these Presents, to
C.D. of, &c. in the penal sum of 100 l. for the payment of
10 l. of lawful Money, on, or before the, &c. if in case I the
said A.B. do not satisfy and pay, or cause to be paid unto the
said C.D. his Executors or Administrators, the said sum of
10 l. on, or before the, &c. Then I the said A. B. do hereby
give warrant, and authorize you the said, &c. or any other
of the said six Clerks, to appear for me at the said Court un-
to an Action or Suit there to be brought, or commenced
against me the said A.B. by the said C. D. his Executors or
Administrators, upon the said Obligation, and thereupon to
acknowledge and confess a Judgment in *Hilary* Term, next
ensuing the date hereof; and for so doing, this shall be your
sufficient Warrant: *Witness my Hand and Seal, &c.*

A Mortgagees Assignment of his Mortgage to the Mortgagee to be endorsed on the Deed.

K Now all men by these Presents, That I H.P. of, &c. the Lessee within named, for and in consideration of the sum, &c. unto me in hand paid, by the within named G.F. Have granted, assigned, and set over, and by these Presents do grant, assign, and set over unto the said G.F. all that the Mannor of, &c. and all and singular other the within-mentioned Premises, with their and every of their Appurtenances; and all my Estate, Right, Title, Term and Interest therein, as fully and amply as the same were granted or demised unto me from the said G.F. by the Deed or Writing within-written contained; To have and to hold the same unto the said G.F. his Heirs and Assigns, to do therewith at his and their free will and pleasure. And I the said H. do hereby covenant and grant to and with the said G.F. his Executors, Administrators, That I have not made, done, or willingly suffered any Act or Thing, whereby the Premises within-mentioned, or the Estate or Term hereby granted or demised, shall or may be in any wise discharged, impeached, or incumbered. *In witness, &c.*

A Deed

A Deed of Feoffment upon a Sale.

TO all Christian People, to whom this present Writing shall come, greeting: Know ye, That I *W. B.* of, &c. in part of performance of the Covenant mentioned in one pair of Indentures, bearing date, &c. made between me the said *W. B.* and *F.* my Wife, of the one part, and *G. H.* of, &c. of the other part, Have given, granted, enfeoffed and confirmed: and by these Presents, do give, grant, enfeoff and confirm unto the said *G. H.* all those, &c. several Messuages, Tenements or Cottages, &c. And the Reversion and Reversions, Remainder and Remainders, Rents, Issues and Profits of all and singular the Premises; and all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Benefit, Claim and Demand whatsoever of me the said *W. B.* of, in, and to the same, To have and to hold the said Messuages, Tenements or Cottages, and all and singular other the Premises, with their and every of their Appurtenances before-mentioned, to be granted unto the said *G. H.* and his Heirs, To the use of the said *G. H.* his Heirs and Assigns for ever; And I the said *W. B.* have granted for me and my Heirs, That we will grant unto the said *G. H.* and his Heirs, the said Messuages, Tenements of Cottages, and Premises, with the Appurtenances, against all people for ever by these Presents. *In witness, &c.*

An Acquittance of part of a Debt.

BE it known unto all Men, &c. That I A.B. &c. in the County of, &c. have received and had, the day of the making hereof, of R. W. &c. in the said County, Yeoman, &c. due to me on the Feast day of, &c. last past, before the date of these Presents, in part of Payment of a greater sum contained and specified in a Writing Obligatory, where in the said R. W. with others, stand bound unto me; the which &c. as abovesaid, I do by these presents acknowledge to have received, &c.

A short Deed, to declare that the Name of the Oblige in an Obligation, is used in trust for another.

TO all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come, I S. B. of, &c. send Greeting. whereas J. T. and J. G. of, &c. by Obligation, bearing date, &c. stand joyntly and severally bound unto me the said S. B. for the true payment of, &c. on the, &c. as by the, &c. (recite more if there be more) Now know ye that I the said S. B. do hereby signify and declare, That the several sums of Money in the Condition of the said several Obligations mentioned, were and are the proper Moneys of A. B. of, &c. And that my Name is used in the said several Obligations in Trust, and for the only benefit of the said A. B. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns; and therefore I the said S. B. do hereby authorise and appoint the said A. B. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to receive and take all the several sums of Money to his and their own proper use and behoof, without any accompt to be given concerning the same, and to use all lawful ways and means for recovery thereof, and to compound and agree for the same; and to acquit, discharge and deliver up the said several Obligations, as fully in every respect as I might or could do, if I were personally present. In witness, &c.

A Form of a Will.

IN the Name of God, Amen, I A.B. of, &c. being in good health of Body, and of sound and perfect Mind and Memory, Praise be therefore given to Almighty God, do make and ordain this my present Last will and Testament, in manner and form following, (that is to say) First and principally I commend my Soul into the Hands of Almighty God, hoping through the Merits, Death, and Passion, of my Saviour Jesus Christ, to have full and free Pardon and Forgiveness, of all my Sins, and to inherit everlasting Life: and my Body I commit to the Earth, to be decently buried at the discretion of my Executor hereafter named: And as touching the disposition of all such Temporal Estate, as it hath pleased Almighty God to bestow upon me, I give and dispose thereof, as followeth:

First, I will That my Debts and Funeral Charges shall be paid and discharged.

Item, I give unto, &c. (here set down all your Legacies that you intend to give, and then write.)

All the rest and residue of my personal Estate, Goods and Chattels whatsoever, I do give and bequeath unto my loving, &c. (here name the person) full and sole Executor of this my last Will and Testament.

And I desire, that my Body may be buried in the, &c. And I do hereby revoke, disannul, and make void all former Wills and Testaments by me heretofore made. In witness whereof, I the said A.B. to this my last Will and Testament, being contained in five Sheets of Paper, set my Hand to the top and last Sheet thereof, set my Seal the, &c. In the year, &c.

A Codicil or Schedule to a Will.

BE it known unto all Men by these presents, That where-
as I A.B. of, &c. have made and declared my said last
Will and Testament in Writing, bearing date, &c. I the said
A.B. do by this present *Codicil*, confirm and ratifie my said
last Will and Testament; and do give and bequeath unto L.
E. of, &c. the sum of, &c. and my will and meaning is, That
this *Codicil* or *Schedule* be, and be adjudged to be, part and
parcel of my said last Will and Testament; and that all
things herein contained and mentioned be faithfully and
truly performed, and as fully and amply in every respect as
if the same were so declared and set down in my said last
Will and Testament. *In witness, &c.*

The Form of an Affidavit.

Inter R.L. Quer. & R.R. Defen. in ejectione firmæ de duobus Messuagiis, &c. in, &c.

A. B. maketh Oath, That he this deponent upon the 20th day of January, now last past, did deliver unto R. C. who was then Tenant in possession of the Tenements above mentioned, a Copy of a Declaration made by the Plaintiff against the Defendant in this Cause; whereupon there was written as followeth, or to the same effect, R. C. this Declaration is for Trial of the Plaintiffs Title, &c. verbatim, as on the back of the Declaration.

Directions for suing out Fines, and making the Concords thereof; with several necessary Notes thereupon.

IT is called a Fine, *Et Finalis concordia, quia imponit finem litibus.*

Fines are Instruments of Record, of Agreements concerning Lands or other Hereditaments made most usually upon Writs of Covenant in the Court of *Common-Pleas*, and are of such force and efficacy in Law, that they are perpetual Bars to all Parties to the same Fines and Estrangers, not prosecuting their Right in due time.

He who acknowledgeth the Fine, is called the *Conusor*; and he to whom the Fine is levied, is called the *Conusee*.

If the use of a Fine be not declared before nor after the Fine levied, it shall be intended to the use of the Conusor, and his Heirs.

Infants (that is, all persons under the age of one and twenty years) ought to have special care how they levy Fines, for unless they be reversed by the Infants themselves before they come of Age, they are good.

90 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

If a married Woman under age levy a Fine of her own Lands, she may not reverse it, unless her Husband die before she come to full age.

If a married Woman levy a Fine of her Joynture, she will thereby lose both that and her Thirds, if the Joynture were well settled before Marriage.

It is requisite, that either the Conusor or the Consee be seized of the Land, in the Fine at the time of levying thereof, otherwise the Fine is void.

Persons outlawed, or waved in personal Actions, may alien by Fine.

To sue out a Fine by *Ded. potest.* to Commissioners in the County, you are first to draw your *Præcipe* of the Writ of Covenant in Paper, and then write under your Commissioners Names, four or more, whereof one is to be a Knight, thus :

S. ff. Præcipe A. B. quod iuste, &c. teneat C. D. con. &c. de uno Messuagio, uno horreo, uno giardino, & decem acris ter. cum perein. in E.

De. po. F. D. Mil. H. I. L. M. N. O. P. Q. Generosis.

Carry this to the Cursitor of the same County, and he will make your *Ded. potest.* take the Fine.

When you have your *Ded. potest.* then make ready your Concord to be fairly engrossed in Parchment ; and see that the Land be exactly named as in the *Ded.* The Forms of which Concords next follow.

A Fine

A Fine from One to One, of a Messuage, and
Garden.

Suffex. ff. **P**Ræcipe A.B. quod iuste, &c. teneat C.D. con-
&c. de uno Messuagio, & uno Giardino, cum
pertin. in M.F. nisi, &c. Et est Concordia talis, scilicet quod
præd. A. recogn. præd. tenementa cum pertin. esse ius ip-
sius C. ut illa quæ idem C. habet de dono præd. A. Et illa re-
misit & quiet. clam. de ipso A. & hæred. ipsius præfat. C. &
hæred. suis in perpetuum. Et præterea idem A. concessit
pro se & hæred. suis quod ipse warrant. præfat. C. & hæred.
suis prædicta tenementa cum pertin. contra ipsum A. & hæ-
red. suos in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

A Fine

A Fine from a Man and his Wife to one Conusee, of two Messuages, one Yard or Back-side, one Garden, Land, Meadow and Pasture.

South. II. **P** Recipe Hen. B. & Mariæ uxori ejus, quod juste, &c. teneant Johanni B. con. &c. de duobus Messuagiis, uno curtilagio, uno Gardino, decem Acris Terræ, quinque Acris prati, & sex Acris Pasturæ cum pertin. in M. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet, quod præd. H. & Maria recogn. præd. tenementa cum pertin. esse jus ipsius Johannis, ut illa que idem Johannes habet de dono prædict. Henr. & Mariæ. Et illa remisit. & quiet. clam. de ipsius Henr. & Mariæ & hered. ipsius Henr. præfat. Johanni & hered. suis in perpetuum. Et præterea iidem Henr. & Mariæ concesserunt pro se & hered. ipsius Henr. quod ipsi warrant. præfat. I. & hered. suis præd. tenement. cum pertin. contra ipsos Henr. & Mariæ & hered. ipsius Henr. in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Note, That where there be divers Conufors, the Release and Warranty must be from the Heirs of one of the Conufors only, as in the last mentioned; and also when a Fine is levied to divers Conusees, the right shall be limited to one of them only, and the Remise and Warranty to his Heirs only whose Right it is acknowledged to be.

A Fine

A Fine from Two Conufors, and the Wife of one of them, to Two Conufees of Meffuages, Barns, Gardens, Orchards, Land, Meadow, Pasture and Common of Pasture for all manner of Cattle.

South. ff. **P**Recipe Nicholao Gibbons generoso, & Ric. Henet, & Annæ uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. teneant I. S. Armigero, & D.F. con. &c. de quatuor Meffuagiis, duobus Horreis, duobus Gardinis, duobus Pomariis, Viginti Acris Terræ, una acri Prati, octo Acris Pasturæ, & Communia Pasturæ, & omnimod. averiis, cum pertin. in Warbeington & Emesworth. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis scilicet, quod prædict. Nich. & Ric. & Anna Recogn. prædicta tenementa & communiam Pasturæ, cum pertin. esse jure ipsius I. ut illa quæ iidem I. & D. habent de dono prædictorum Nich. & Ric. & Annæ. Et illa remiserunt, & quiet. clam. de ipsis Nich. & R.A. & hered. ipsius N. prædictis I. & D. & hered. ipsius in perpetuum. Et præterea idem Nich. concessit pro se & hered. suis quod ipsi warrant. prædictis J.S. & D. F. & hered. ipsius J.G. præd. tenementa, & communiam Pasturæ, cum pertin. contra præd. Nich. & hered. suos in perpetuum. Et ulterius iidem Ric. & Anna concesser. pro se & hered. ipsius C. quod ipsi warrant. prædictis W. & D.F. & hered. ipsius J.G. præd. tenementa communiam Pasturæ, cum pertin. contra prædict. R.A. & hered. ipsius R. in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Note, That in the Concord all the special Names of the things contained in the Writ, are not to be rehearsed, but only the general words thereof, as Mannor, Tenements, Rents, Fishing, Warren, Advowson, Common, Moiety, third, fourth, or fifth part; view of Franck Pledge, Rectory, Tythes, Fairs, Markets, &c. as in the several Presidents you may observe.

A Fine by a Knight and his Wife, to an Archbishop
and another, of three Mannors, Messuages, Tofts,
Cottages, Mills, Barns, Gardens, Land, Meadow,
Pasture, Wood, Furze, Heath, and Rent; the Ad-
vowson of a Church, and view of Frank-Pledge,
with general Warranty.

Mid. H. **P** Recipe J. L. Milner & M. uxori ejus, quod iuste,
&c. teneant Reverendo in Christo Patri T. Y. per-
missione divina Archiepiscopo Eborac. Angliæ Primati, & G. L.
Armigeri, con. &c. de Maneris de R. R. & M. cum pertin, ac
de quinquaginta Messuagiis, quingentis Toftis, ducentis cottagiis,
sex molendinis, quingentis hōtreis, quingen. gardinis, quinqu
mille acris Terre, mille acris Prati, sex mille acris Pasture, mille
acris bosci, decem mille acris Jamprorum & braci, ac de quin-
quaginta libris reddit. cum pertin. in R. C. A. alias S. T. V. W. &
E. ac de advocacione Ecclesie de E. predict. ac de visu Franci
plegis de R. C. & A. predict. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet, quod predict. J. & M. recogn.
predict. maneria, tenementa, reddit. advocacionem & visum
Franc. pleg. cum pertin, esse jus ipsius Archiepiscopi, ut illa que
idem Archiepiscopus & G. habent de dono predictorum J. & M.
Et illa remiserunt, & quiet. clam. de ipsis J. & M. & hered. ip-
sius J. prefat. Archiepiscopo & D. & hered. ipsius Archiepiscopi
in perpetuum. Et præterea iidem J. & M. concesserunt. pro se &
hered. ipsius J. quod ipsi warrant. prefat. Archiepiscopo & G.
& hered. ipsius Archiepiscopi predict. maneria, tenementa red-
dit. advocacionem & visum Franc. pleg. cum pertin. contra om-
nes homines in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Note,

Note, That although a married Woman cannot covenant by Deed, yet she may warrant by Fine.

Note, If a Mannor extend into divers Towns or Villages, you must express all the Towns whereunto it extends, or if you omit any of them, no part of the Mannor in such Town omitted passeth; yet a Fine of a Mannor *cum pertin.* without naming any place where it lies, is good, and passeth the whole Mannor.

Note, A Mill will pass by *Molendinum* alone, but it is better and more usual to add *Ventoſum* or *Aquaticum*.

Note, That *Parsonages*, *Rectories*, *Advowsons*, *Vicarages*, or *tythes impropriate*, pass not by the name *de advocations Ecclesie*, but *de Rectoria Ecclesie de A. cum pertin.* But when it is of a Presentation only, it must be *advocations Ecclesie de A. and not cum pertin.*

A Fine

A Fine by one and his Wife, to one, of one Mannor, Messuages, Tofts, Cottages, Barns, a Water-mill, a Fulling-mill, a Wind-mill, a Dove-house, Gardens, Ofchards, Land, Meadow, Pasture, Wood, Furze, Heath, Moor, fresh and salt Marsh, Rent, free Fishing, the Advowson of a Church by turns.

Suffex. II. **P** Ratipe Johanni H. Armigero, & Ursulæ uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. teneant Roberto P. gentis com. &c. de manerio de B. cum pertin. ac de viginti Messuagiis, duobus Toftis, sex Cottagiis, quatuor Horreis, uno Molendino aquatico, uno Molendino fullonico, uno Molendino ventoso, uno Colabario, viginti Gardinis, quindecim pomariis, ducentis acris Terre, centum acris Prati, mille acris Pasturæ, decem acris Bosci, centum acris Jampnorum & brueræ, triginti acris More, decem acris Marisci Frischi, duodecim acris Marisci salsi, & decem Marcis reddit. cum pertin. in B.C. & D. necnon de libera piscaria in aqua de S. ac de advocacione Ecclesie de P. alternis vicibus cum acciderit. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod prædict. J. & V. recognoverunt maneria, tenementa, red. & liberam piscariam prædictam pertin. ac advocacionem prædictam esse jus ipsius Roberti, ut illa quæ idem R. habet de dono prædictorum J. & V. illa remisissent & quiet. clam. de ipsis J. & V. & hered. ipsius V. prædicto R. & hered. suis in perpetuum, & præterea iidem J. & V. concesserunt pro se & hered. ipsius V. quod ipsi warrant. præd. R. & hered. suis præd. maneria, tenementa, reddit. & liberam piscariam cum pertin. ac advocacionem prædictam contra ipsos J. & V. & heredes ipsius V. in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

A Fine of a Rent by an Earl and his Wife.

Ebor. II. **P**Ræc' Johanni Comiti Devon. & Domina Katherine
 uxor ejus, Comitissa D. quod juste, &c. ten. W. C.
 con. &c. de quadraginta libris annui redditus cum pertin. ex-
 untis de manerio de E. Et. nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet quod præd. Comes & comitissa
 recognover. redditum prædictum cum pertin. esse jus ipsius W.
 ut illa quæ idem W. habet de dono prædictorum Comitis & Co-
 mitissæ. Et ill. remiser. & quiet. clam. de ipsis Comite & Co-
 mitissa & hæred. ipsius Comitis præfat. W. & hæred. suis im-
 perpetuum. Et præterea iidem Comes & Comitissa concesser. pro
 se & hæred. ipsius Comitis quod ipsi warrant. præfat. W. præd.
 reddit. cum. pertin. contra ipsos Comitem & Comitissam & hæred.
 ipsius Comitis imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

H

A Fine

A Fine of the third part of a Rent.

P Recipe A. B. & C. uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. ten. D.E. militi Balnei con. &c. de tertia parte quinque librarum sex solidorum & octo denar. reddit. cum pertin. exen. de Manriis de F. & G. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod predict. A. &c. recognover. tertiam partem predictam cum pertin. esse jus ipsius D. in illam quam idem D. habet de dono predict. A. & C. Et illam remisit. & quiet. clam. de ipsis A. & C. & hered. ipsius A. prefat. D. & hered. suis imperpetuum. Et preterea iidem A. & C. Concesserunt pro se & hered. ipsius A. quod ipsi warrant. prefat. D. & hered. suis predictam tertiam partem cum pertin. contra pred. A. & C. & hered. ipsius A. imperpetuum, &c. pro hac, &c.

A Fine

A Fine of a Parsonage, excepting the Advowson of the Vicarage of the same Parsonage.

PRÆC. *A. B. Generoso, quod iuste, &c. teneat C. D. con. &c. de Rectoria de E. cum pertin. except. advocacione Vicariæ Ecclesiæ de E. & nisi, &c.*

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod præd. A. recognovit Rectoriam præd. cum pertin. (except. præ-except.) esse jus ipsius C. ut illi quam idem C. habet de dono præd. A. & illi remisit, & quiet. clam. de ipso A. & hæred. suis præfat. C. & hæred. suis imperpetuum. Et præterea idem A. concessit pro se & hæred. suis quod ipsi Warrant. præfat. C. & hæred. suis Rectoriam præd. cum pertin. except. præ-except. contra ipsum A. & hæred. ipsius imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

A Writ of Covenant, for the King, of Tythe-Corn.

E. ff. PRÆC. *A. B. & C. D. quod teneant nobis con. inter nos & præfat. A. & C. fact. de omnibus & omnimod. decimis granorum crescen. provenien. sive renovan. infra Parochiam de Hoten. Et nisi, &c.*

Note, This Writ is Endorsed thus: Galfidus Palmer Miles Attorn. Dom. Regis generalis, pro eodem Dom. Rege sequitur hoc breve.

A Fine of one Messuage, one Barn, Land, Meadow, Pasture, and five shillings Rent; the Parsonage of B. and the Advowson of the Vicarage of B.

§. ff. *Præc' J. G. & M. uxori ejus quod, juste, &c. ten' R. Militi con' &c. de uno Messuagio, uno Horreo, quindecim acris Terræ, sex acris Prati, Viginti acris Pasturæ, & quinque solidis redd' cum pertin' in B. ac de Rectoria de B. prædict' cum pertin' necnon de advocacione Vicariæ Ecclesiæ de B. Et nisi, &c.*

Et est Concordia talis, scil' quod prædict' J. & M. recogn' prædict' tenement' redd' & Rectoriam cum pertin' ac advocacionem prædict' esse jus ipsius R. ut illa quæ idem R. habet de dono prædict' J. & M. Et illa remisit' & quiet' clam' de ipsis J. & M. hæred. ipsius J. præfat' R. & hæred. suis imperpetuum; Et præterea iidem J. & M. concesserunt pro se & hæred' ipsius J. quod ipsi Warrant' præd' R. & hæred' suis præd' tenementa redd' & Rectoriam cum pertin' ac advocacionem præd' contra ipsos J. & M. & hæred. ipsius J. imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

A Fine

A Fine by an Earl and his Wife, of a Mannor, Advowson, liberty of Foldage, free Warren and free Fishing, &c.

Suffex. ff. PRÆC. Thomæ Comiti Suffex, & Franciscæ uxori ejus, quod juste ten' W. C. Ar' con' &c. de Manerio de B. cum pertin' ac de octoginta Messuagiis, quinquaginta Cottagiis, decem Toftis, centum Gardinis, sexaginta Pomariis, quadringentis acris Terræ, septuaginta acris Prati, ducentis acris Pasturæ, viginti acris Bosci, quadraginta acris Jampnorum & bruere ducentis acris Moræ, centum acris Alneti, & viginti solidis reddit' cum pertin' in Billingsford, alias Bellingforth, & Bylow alias Byling, necnon de advocacione Ecclesiæ de B. ac de libertate unius foldagii ad duas mille Oves, libera Warrenna, libera piscaria in B. &c. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil' quod prædicti Comes & Francisca recogn' præd' Maner' Tenement' & reddit' cum pertin' ac advocacionem, libertatem, liberam Warrenam, & liberam piscariam prædict' esse jus ipsius W. ut illa quæ idem W. habet de dono prædict' Comitis & F. Et illa remisit' & qui- W. et clam' de ipsis Comite & F. & hæred. ipsius Comit. præfat. & hæred. suis imperpetuum & præterea iidem Comes & Francisca concesserunt, pro se & hæred. ipsius Comitis, quod ipsi Warrant' præfat' W. & hæred' suis Manerium, Tenementa, & redd' præd' cum pertin' ac advocatio' libertat' liberam Warrenam, & liberam piscariam præd' contra præd. Comit. & F. & hæred. ipsius Comitis imperpet. Et nisi, &c.

A Fine from Three and their Wives, to One, with
several Warrantics.

R. II. **P**Recipe A. B. & C. uxori ejus, D. E. & F. uxori ejus,
& D. H. & I. uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. ten. W. C.
con. &c. de duobus Messuagiis, duobus Gardinis, uno Pomario,
triginta acris Terre, viginti acris Prati, 40 Acris Pastura, &
sexdeim solidis redd. cum pertin. in W. & D.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod præd. A. & C. D. & F.
& D. & I. recogn. præd. tenementa & redd. cum pertin. esse
jns ipsius W. ut, illa que idem W. habet de dono præd. A. &
C. D. & F. & D. & I. Et illa remisit. & quiet. clam. de ipsi
A. & C. D. & F. & D. & I. & hered. ipsius A. præfat. W. &
hered. suis imperpetuum: & præterea iidem A. & C. concessi-
runt, pro se & hered. ipsius A. quod ipsi warrantizabunt præ-
fat. W. & hered. suis præd. tenementa & redd. cum pertin.
contra ipsos A. & C. & hered. ipsius A. imperpetuum. Et
alterius iidem D. & F. concesserunt, pro se & hered. ipsius
D. quod ipsi warrant præfat. W. & hered. suos prædict. ten-
ementa & reddit. cum pertin. contra ipsos D. & F. & hered.
ipsius D. imperpetuum. Ac etiam iidem D. & I. concesserunt pro
se & hered. ipsius I. quod ipsi warrant. præfat. W. & hered.
suis præd. tenementa & redd. cum pertin. contra ipsos D. & I.
& hered. D. ipsius imperpet. Et pro hac, &c.

Note, That several Purchases may be put in one Fine,
though there be several Purchasors, by passing all the Lands so
purchased, and making all the Sellers Cognizors, and all the
Buyers Cognisees, with a several Warranty against every Cog-
nisor and his Heirs; and declaring the use of the Fine to the
several Buyers for their several parts, or where there be many
Purchasors, two of them only may be named in the Fine, and
afterwards by Indenture declare the use, as aforesaid, to the
rest.

A Fine of nine Messuages, nine Gardens, &c. and the moiety of twenty Messuages, one Water-Mill, one Dove-house, &c.

Dorset. II. **P**RAcipe I. P. Generosi & E. uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. tenant, Nic. Covert. Gen. con. &c. de novem Messuagiis, novem Gardinis, trecentis acris Terra, 100 acres Prati, Centum acris Pasturae, & 100 acres Jamp. & brueræ, ac de medietate viginti Messuagiorum, 100 Gardinorum, unius Molendini aquatici, unius Columbarii, 60 acrarum Terra, 200 acrarum Prati, 300 acrarum Pasturae, 60 acrarum Bosci, & 100 acrarum Jampn. & brueræ, cum pertin. in M. C. B. D. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet, quod præd. I. P. & E. recognoverunt præd. tenementa & medietat. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius N. ut illa quæ idem Nic. habet de dono prædict. I. & E. Et illa remiserunt & quiet. clam. de se & hered. suis prædict. N. & hered. suis imperpetuum. Et præterea iidem I. & B. concesserunt pro se & hered. ipsius I. quod ipsi warrant. præfat. N. & hered. suis præd. tenementa medietatem, cum pertin. contra ipsos I. & E. & hered. ipsius I. imperpetuum. & pro hac, &c.

Here might be added many Examples of Fines, with Entails, Renders, Clauses of Distress, &c. which being seldom used at this day, and more likely to confound than help those for whom I intend this work, I purposely omit, adding only one of them, which follows next.

A Fine by Husband and Wife, and another to one who Grants and Renders the same again to one of the Cognisors for 21 years, to begin at a time to come, reserving a Rent, with Clause of Distress; and afterwards the Cognisee grants the Reversion to the Husband and Wife Cognisors, and the Heirs of the Husband.

S. ff. **Præd.** J. P. & B. uxori ejus, & R. D. quod juste, &c. ten. R. B. con. &c. de manerio de C. cum pertin. ac de duobus Messuagiis 40 acris Terræ, 100 acris Prati, quingentis acris Pasturæ, 200 acris Bosci, & 40 acris Jamprorum & brueræ cum pertin. in W. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet quod prædict. J. P. & R. D. recogn. manerium & tenement. præd. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius R. B. ut illa que idem R. B. habet de dono præd. J. P. & R. D. Et illa remiservunt & quiet. clam. de ipsis J. & B. & R. D. hæred. ipsius J. prædict. R. B. & hæred. suis imperpetuum Et præterea iidem J. & B. concesser. pro se & hæred. ipsius J. quod ipsi warrant præd. R. & hæred. suis manerium & tenementa præd. cum pertin. concesserunt omnes homines imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c. idem R. B. concessit præfat. R. D. manerium & tenementa præd. cum pertin. Et illa ei reddit. in eadem Cur. habend. & tenen. eidem R. D. a festo St. Michaelis Arch-Angeli quod erit in Anno Domini 1563. usque ad finem & terminum 21 annorum, extunc proxime sequen. & plenarie complend. Redden. inde annuatim prædict. R. D. & hæred. suis viginti & septem libras & sex solidos legalis monete Angliæ ad Festa Sancti Michaelis Arch-Angeli, & Annuntiationis beate Mariæ Virginis, per æquales portiones annuat. solvend. prima solutione inde fiend. ad Festum Sancti Michaelis Arch-Angeli, quod erit in Anno Domini 1563. Et si contingat. præd. redd. 27 lib. 8 s. petro fore insolut. in part. vel in toto post aliquod festum festorum præd. quo (ut prefertur) solvi debeat, quod tunc bene licebit præfat.

presat. R. D. & hered. suis in manerium & tenementa predict. cum pertin. intrare & distringere, districtionesque sic in de cap. & habet, licite abducere, asportare, effuger. & penes se retinere quousque de predict. reddit. 27 l. 6 solid. cum averagijs ej. idem si que fuerint, plenarie fuerint satisfact. & per solut. concessit etiam idem. R. B. predict. J. & B. reversionem manerii & tenementorum predict. cum pertin. ac predict. reddit. superius expressum & reservat. & ill. eis reddidit, &c. Habend. & tenend. iisdem J. & B. & hered. ipsius J. de capitalibus dom. feodi illius per servitia, &c.

When the parties come to acknowledge the Fines, let all the Cognizors set their hands to it, and then let the Commissioners ask them if they be willing to pass the Fine, and read unto them the substance; and then the Parties having made Recognizance accordingly, write under the Record thus:

Capt. & Cognit. apud Civitatem Cicestr. in C. S. di, &c. Anno Regni Dom. Caroli Secundi nunc Reg s Angliæ, &c. 16 Coram.

And then let the Commissioners subscribe their Names, which must be two at least: Then write on the back of the Commission thus:

Executio istius brevis patet in quadam Scheda eidem brevi annexa; And let the Commissioners subscribe their Names there.

According to the tenor of the Writ, The Commissioners should set their Seals to the Concord, which seemeth the best way, although it be often omitted to this day.

If a Married Woman be a Cognizor, The Commissioners are to examine privately, whether she be willing to pass the Fine, and do it without Threats or Fear of her Husband's displeasure; which if she confesseth, the Commissioners ought not to take Cognizance.

If all the Cognizors cannot conveniently come to acknowledge the Fine at the same time, the Commissioners may take the Cognizance of such as are present; and the same Com-

Commissioners, or others, may take the Cognizance of the rest at another time, and then write under the Concord thus :

Cap. & cognit. per supradictos A. & B. apud C. in com. S. primo die Julij, Anno Regni Dom. Car. Sec. Regis Angliæ, &c. decimo quinto, coram.

Whereunto the Commissioners must set their hands as before ; and when the rest hath acknowledged, let them, or other Commissioners named in the *Dedimus*, write the like for the rest, and let all the Commissioners who have taken the Fine, set their hands to the back of the Bill.

Note, that this *Dedimus potest.* hath no certain Return, so that if you execute it any time within a year after it is sued out, it will be well enough.

Your Fine thus acknowledged, you must File the *Dedimus* and Concord together, and then carry it to the Curfitor for that County (at the Curfitors Office in Chancery-Lane, over against *Lincolns-Inne*) who will thereupon make your Writ of Covenant which ought to be *ex Teste* before the *Dedimus*, because it is supposed by the *Dedimus* to be then depending ; but whether it be retornable before or after *Caption* of the Fine, is not material, though they usually make it retornable after the *Caption* : Your Writ of Covenant thus made, you are to carry it to the *Alienation* Office, where you are to compound for your Fine, according to the value of the Land, with one of the Commissioners there sitting. If all that is passed in your Fine be not worth forty shillings by the year, you must have one to make *Affidavit* of it before the Doctor there, and then you shall pay no Fine for Composition : Or, if you know the value of the Land, or the Purchase-Money, you are to inform the Commissioners, that they may rate the Fine accordingly. If any Fine of the same Lands hath been passed not long before, you are to shew that, whereby you may perswade the Commissioners to tax it somewhat the less. The Fine thus rated, you must go in to the Receiver in the same Office, and there pay the Fine of Composition, and six pence over, for entring it in the Receivers Book and his signing the Writ. But if the Fine were taken

by my Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, that 6 d. is not to be paid to the Receiver.

When you have paid the Fine, you carry the Writ to one of the Clerks in the same Office that sits next Mr. Crew, who doth endorfe the Writ, for which you pay 4 d. then Mr. Crew's hand, four pence; to the Clerk that sits next by who enters it, and hath 6 d. but if it be after Term, a shilling; then get two of the Commissioners Hands to your Writ, for which you may pay nothing.

Having thus done at the Alienation Office, you are to carry your Writ again to the Cursitor, who writes under the Writ thus;

Pro' dim' marc' solut' pro Fine, or otherwise as the Fine is, and will then get it sealed for you, for which, when you fetch it away, you pay him 2 s. 6 d. and then he will deliver you your Concord and *Dedimus* again, which, you left with him at the bespeaking your Writ of Covenant.

Next you are to make your Warrant of Attorney in Parchment, as followeth:

D. ff. A. B. pro' lo' suo N. C. Attornat' suum ad prosequand' breve con' versus C. D. & E. uxorem ejus, de tenementis cum pertan' in E.

You are to carry your Warrant of Attorney together with your Writ of Covenant, to the Clerk of the Warrants, who hath for filing the Warrant and signing the Writ 4 d.

Next you are to carry your Writ to the Office, called *Jone's Office*, in *Bink Court*, Middle Temple, who will return your Writ, and enter it, and hath for that, 1 s 6 d.

Note, For more expedition you may return your Writ your self, before you carry it to the last mentioned Office; it is done thus:

Towards the upper
end of the back
of the Writ;

pledge *Johannes Doe*
proc. *Ricardus Roe.*

Towards

Johannes Denn.

Towards the middle Sum.

*Richard Fenn.*Towards the bottom, the *A. B. Miles.*

Sheriffs Name

Vic.

Note, It must be the Sheriff that was in Office when the Writ was returnable.

Having gone thus far, you are to file your Writ of Covenant, *Didimus* and *Concord* together, and carry them to the Office of *Custos brevium*, when the Secondary or his Clerks will enter it into his Book, and endorse his Writ, for which you pay 3 s. 8 d. from thence you carry it to the Kings Silver Office, in *Lincolns-Inn*, where the Fine for the value of the Land is entred, for which you pay in *Suffex* 14 d. *Surrey* 10 d. most of the Western Countreys 1 s. 6 d. &c. Hence you are to carry it to the Secondary at the *Chirographers Office*, who enters it in his Book, and hath for it in Term time 5 s. 8 d. after Term-time 6 d. more.

Then are you to deliver it to such of the Clerks of the same Office, who write for the County where the Lands lie, who will engross the Indentures of your Fine which, when you fetch from him some convenient time after, he will demand of you 3 s. 6 d. if it be with one Warranty only, otherwise 6 d. a piece for every Warranty more: How justly these Clerks demand this Fee of 3 s. 6 d. I know not, formerly they never received more than 2 s. 6 d.

And thus have I led you through the several Offices where your Fines pass. At many of which, you shall be enforced to wait long, and often to go and come again two or three dayes after, the Clerks hoping thereby to extort somewhat out of you for expedition, which I conceive, *non expedit*, for you cannot justly demand it of your Client. It is best therefore to begin with your Fines as soon in the Term as you can, which will save many *post Terminus's*.

Note,

Note, You may acknowledge a Fine in open Court, or before the Lord Chief Justice of the *Common-Pleas* out of Court, or before any other Judge of that Court; or before the Justices of Assize in the County, as well as by special *Dedimus Potestatem*. And if you can conveniently have it acknowledged any of those wayes, it will be less charge to the Client.

The Lord Chief Justice of the *Common Pleas* may, *ex officio*, out of Court, take the acknowledgments of Fine without any *Dedimus*, &c. but none other; if therefore you are to acknowledg it before him, you must draw out the *Præcipe* and *Concord* fairly in Paper, and let the Cognizors set their Hands to it, then go to the Lord's Chamber, and deliver your *Concord* to him, who (the parties being ready) will take their acknowledgments, for which you pay 11 s. 8 d. and my Lord himself will keep the *Concord* thus made in Paper, and you are to go to his Clerk sometime after, who will engross it in Parchment, and get my Lords Hand to it, which when you have from him, you are to go on through the several Offices as before.

Note, For more expedition, you may engross your *Concord* in Parchment before you go to acknowledge the Fine, and then have my Lords Hand to it at the same time when you carry your *Concord* in Paper, which my Lords Clerk will better like, and will be less trouble to you.

If you acknowledge a Fine before any other Judge, you must go with your *Concord* in Paper as before, and then after the Fine acknowledged, you may sue out a general *Dedimus potestatem*, directed to that Judge that took the Fine: which if you carry to his Clerk, he will engross the *Concord* upon the back of the *Dedimus*, and get the Judges hand to it, for which, besides the Judges Fee, you pay his Clerk 1 s. 4 d. and no more, if it be a Fine in several Counties: Thence are you to proceed as is before directed.

An ordinary Lease of a House in London.

THis Indenture made the, &c. between *J. A.* and *M.* his Wife, &c. of the one part, and *R. M.* of, &c. of the other part, *witnessth*, That as well for and in consideration of the sum of, &c. As also in consideration of the Rents and Covenants hereafter in these presents mentioned, on the part and behalf of the said *R. M.* his Executors and Assigns, to be paid, done, and performed; Have, and either of them hath demised, granted, and to farm-let unto the said *R. M.* all that Messuage or Tenement, &c. and all and singular Shops, Cellars, Sollers, Chambers, Rooms, Lights, Easements, Water-courses, Commodities and Appurtenances whatsoever, to the same Messuage or Tenement belonging or appertaining; together with the use of all and singular the goods and Implements, Partitions and other things remaining, and being, in and about the same Messuage or Tenement, mentioned in a Schedule or Inventory indented, hereunto annexed, except and always reserved out of this present Demise, Lease and Grant, all that, &c. To have and to hold the said Messuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises (except before excepted) unto the said *R. M.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from the 24th day of *June*, next ensuing the date of these presents, unto the full end and term of 31 years from thence next ensuing, and fully to be compleat and ended, yielding and paying therefore yearly, and every year during the said term, the yearly Rent or Sum of 30 *l.* of lawful Money of *England*, at the four most usual Feast Dayes, or Terms in the year, hereafter mentioned, that is to say, the Feast Dayes of *St. Michael* the Arch-Angel, the Birth of our Lord God, the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, and the Nativity of *St. John* the Baptist; by even and equal portions. And the said *R. M.* for himself, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, doth covenant, promise and grant to and with the said *J. H.* and *M.* his Wife, and his Heirs and Assigns

Assigns of the said *I. H.* by these Present, That he the said *R. M.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall and will well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, the said yearly Rent of 30 *l.* before hereby reserved, at the dayes and times before herein limited for payment thereof during the said Term. And also shall and will from time to time, and at all times during the said term of 31 years hereby demised, as often, and when as need shall be or require, at his or their own proper costs and charges, well and sufficiently repair, uphold support, sustain, glaze, amend and maintain the said Messuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the Premisses with the Appurtenances, in, by, and with all and all manner of needful and necessary Reparations and Amendments whatsoever, as well with principal Timber, as otherwise; and also at his and their like costs and charges, all the Walls Pavements, Gutters, Sinks, Privies, Seidges, and Widdraughts of and belonging to the said demised Premisses, shall and will from time to time, and at all times hereafter, when and as often as need shall be or require, during the said Term, well and sufficiently paye, purge, scowr, cleanse, amend and keep: and the said Messuage and Tenement, and all and singular other the Premisses with the Appurtenances, so well and sufficiently repaired, supported, upholden, sustained, amended, paved, purged, scowred, and kept as aforesaid, in the end of the said term, or other sooner determination of this present Lease, which shall first happen, shall peaceably and quietly leave, surrender, and yield up, together with all such Goods, Chattels and implements, as are mentioned in the Schedule or Inventory hereunto annexed, in as good case and condition as the same are now, reasonable use and wearing thereof in the mean time always excepted; and that it shall and may be lawful to and for the said *I. H.* and *M.* his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said *I. H.* with workmen, or others in his, her, or their Companies, or without, twice in every year yearly, during the said term, or oftner, at convenient times in the day-time, to enter and come into, and upon the said demised Premisses, or every, or any part thereof, there to view, search, and see the Estate of the Reparations
of

of the same; and of all defects and wants of Reparations then and there found upon such View, from time to time, to give or leave Notice or Warning in Writing, or otherwise at the said demised Messuage or Tenement, unto and for the said *R. M.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to repair and amend the same within the time and space of four Moneths then next following; within the time and space of which four Moneths, the said *R. M.* for himself, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, doth Covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *J. H.* and *M.* his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said *J. H.* to repair and amend all and every the same defaults and wants of reparations, which from time to time, upon every or any such View shall be so found, and notice or warning thereof given or left in Writing as aforesaid, during the said term; *Provided alwayes*, That if it shall happen the said yearly Rent of thirty pounds, or any part thereof to be behind and unpaid in part or in all, by the space of fourteen dayes next over and after any of the said Feast-dayes, above-mentioned for payment thereof, being lawfully demanded; or if the Reparations of the aforesaid Premises, whereof notice or warning shall be given or left, as aforesaid shall not be well and sufficiently made and amended from time to time within the said space of four Moneths, next after every or any warning to be given as aforesaid, during the said Term; That then and from thenceforth, in either or any of the said Cases, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said *J. H.* and *M.* his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said *J. H.* into the said Messuage or Tenement, and all other the Premises with the Appurtenances, above by these Presents demised, or any part thereof, in the name of the whole, wholly to re-enter, and the same to have again, retain, re-possess, and enjoy, as in his, her, and their first and former Estate. And the said *R. M.* his Executors and Assigns, and all other the Occupiers of the same, there-out and from thence utterly to expel, put out and amove, this Indenture or any thing herein contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. And the said *J. H.* and *M.* his wife
for

for themselves, their Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, do covenant and grant to and with the said R. M. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, by these presents, that the said R. M. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, paying the said yearly Rent of 30 *lib.* in manner and form aforesaid; and observing, performing, and keeping all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles and Agreements, before in these Presents contained on his and their part and behalf to be performed, fulfilled and kept, shall and may from time to time, and at all times hereafter during the said term of 31 years afore in these presents demised, lawfully, peaceably and quietly, have, hold, occupy, possess and enjoy the said Messuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises, with the Appurtenances above in these Presents demised, or mentioned to be demised, and every part and parcel thereof, without any lawful let, trouble, eviction, ejection, disturbance or interruption, of or by them the said J. H. and M. his Wife, or either of them, or the Heirs or Assigns of the said J. H. or by any other person or persons lawfully claiming, or to claim by, from, or under him, her, them, or any of them, or by their, either, or any of their means, act, default, or procurement. *In witness whereof, &c.*

An

An Exact Table, shewing how many years Purchase of a Lease or Annuity, to endure for a term of Years, under 93, is worth presently at Interest upon Interest at Six in the Hundred; and shewing plainly how to discount any Lease in being, and the true value of the Reversion after any number of years.

The use and explanation of this

TABLE.

The first Column towards the left hand sheweth the Years of a Lease or Annuity, and right against each Year, is the Years, Months, and Decimal parts of a Moneth Purchase, that such a Lease or Annuity is worth.				The second Column towards the right hand sheweth the Years, Months, and Decimal parts of a Moneth Purchase, that such a Lease or Annuity is worth.			
Years of a Lease	Years	Months	Dec. Parts	Years	Months	Dec. Parts	Years
1	0	11	0	17	10	5	8
2	1	9	9	18	10	9	9
3	2	8	1	19	11	1	3
4	3	5	9	20	11	5	7
5	4	2	5	21	11	9	3
6	4	11	0	22	12	0	5
7	5	7	0	23	12	3	6
8	6	2	5	24	12	6	6
9	6	9	6	25	12	9	4
10	7	4	3	26	13	0	0
11	7	10	7	27	13	2	5
12	8	4	6	28	13	4	1
13	8	10	3	29	13	7	9
14	9	3	6	30	13	9	2
15	9	8	5	31	13	11	1
16	10	1	3	32	14	1	0
				33	14	3	0

Example.
Suppose a Lease or Annuity to continue ten years, and you would know how many years Purchase it is worth in present Money; Look into the Table for ten years of a Lease, to the left hand, and against the same you shall find 7. 4. 3. Which sheweth such a Lease to be worth seven Years, four Moneths, and three tenth parts of a Moneths Purchase.

Again

*Again, Are you to take or buy the Reversion of
any Lease or Annuity.*

Work thus; Suppose the Lease to be thirty years in all, you find in the Second Table, and right hand against it, is 13 Years 9 Months, and 2 tenth parts of a Moneths Purchase; this it were worth, were it in present Possession: But suppose there be a Lease of five years (more or less) before you commence, look in the Table against the five Years, and there you find 4 years 1 moneths, and 5 tenth parts, half a moneths Purchase; take this out of the sum against thirty, which is 13. 9. 2. 4. 2. 5. the remainder is nine years, six moneths, seven tenth parts of a moneth, and so much is the Reversion after five years worth, the remainder of 30 years, this is useful, and very easie.

The four Terms, with their Returns.

*Hillary Term beginneth Jan. 23. and endeth Febr.
the 12th.*

IN eight dayes of St. Hillary. } *January 21,*
Jan. 20. } *January 22, 23.*

From the day of St. Hillary } Jan. 28, 29,
in 15 dayes, Jan. 27. } 30.

In the morrow of the Purification of the blessed Virgin Mary, Febr. 10. Febr. 4. Febr. 5. Febr. 6.

In 8 dayes of the Purification of the } *Febr. 11.*
Blessed Virgin *Mary*, *Febr. 10.* } *Febr. 12.*

Easter-Term *begins 17 dayes after Easter, and Ends and Returns.*

From the day of *Easter*, in 15 days.
 From the day of *Easter* in three weeks.
 From the day of *Easter* in one Moneth.
 From the day of *Easter* in three weeks.

Trinity Term begins the Friday Seven-night after
Whitsunday.

ON the Morrow of the *Holy Trinity*.
In the eight dayes of the *Holy Trinity*.
From the day of the *Holy Trinity* in fifteen dayes.
From the day of the *Holy Trinity* in three weeks.

Michaelmas-Term begins the 23d. of October, and
endeth the 28th. of November.

1. **F**rom the day of St. Michael in three } *Octob.* 21, 22,
weeks, *October* 20. } 23.
2. From the day of S. Michael in one } *October* 28, 29, 30.
moneth, *October* 27. }
3. On the morrow of *All-Souls*, } *November* 4, 5, 6.
November 3. }
4. On the morrow of S. Martin, } *November* 13, 14, 15.
November 12. }
5. In the dayes of St. Martin, in } *November* 19, 20, 21.
November 18. }
6. From the dayes of S. Martin, in } *November* 26, 27, 28.
the 15 dayes, of *November*. }

A plain and easie Table shewing the true Interest due upon any Sum of Money, from 5 s. to 100 l. for a year or under, after the rate of 6 l. in the hundred.

1 Mon.			3 Mon.			6 Mon.			9 Mon.			A Year.		
s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.
50	0	10	0	0	30	1	3	0	2	2	0	3	2	
100	0	20	1	3	0	3	2	0	5	2	0	7	1	
150	0	30	2	2	0	5	1	0	8	0	0	10	2	
1	0	1	0	0	3	2	0	7	0	0	10	2	1	2
2	0	2	1	0	7	0	1	2	1	1	9	12	4	2
3	0	3	2	0	10	2	1	9	12	7	33	6	3	
4	0	4	3	1	2	12	4	23	6	34	9	0		
5	0	5	0	1	6	03	0	04	6	06	0	0		
6	0	7	0	1	9	23	7	05	4	27	2	1		
7	0	8	1	2	1	04	2	16	3	18	4	2		
8	0	9	2	2	4	24	9	17	1	39	6	3		
9	0	10	3	2	8	15	4	28	0	310	9	0		
l. s. d.			l. s. d.			l. s. d.			l. s. d.			l. s. d.		
10	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	6	0	0	9	0	12	0
20	0	2	0	0	6	0	0	12	0	0	18	0	1	4
30	0	3	0	0	9	0	0	18	0	1	7	0	1	16
40	0	4	0	0	12	0	1	4	0	1	16	0	2	8
50	0	5	0	0	15	0	1	10	0	2	5	0	3	0
60	0	6	0	0	18	0	1	16	0	2	14	0	3	12
70	0	7	0	1	1	0	2	2	0	3	3	0	4	4
80	0	8	0	1	4	0	2	8	0	3	12	0	4	16
90	0	9	0	1	7	0	2	14	0	4	1	0	5	8
100	0	10	0	1	10	0	3	0	4	10	0	6	0	0

Here followeth the names of Men and Women, with their Trades and Titles: As also the Dayes of the Moneth; together with the several Sums of Money in Latin, in their proper Cases, as they stand in the Obligation, or Recognisance.

A	A	A	A
Ron, A- aron. Abel, see	Aron Abel	Aronem Abelem (bian	Aroni Abeli
Habel.	Abias	Abiam vel A-	Abieli
Abiah	Abiam	Abiam	Abiam
Abiam	Abiather	Abiather	Abiather
Abiather	Abiel	Abiel	Abiel
Abiel	Abiezer	Abiezer	Abiezer
Abiezer	Abihu	Abihu	Abihu
Abihu	Abijah	Abijah	Abijah
Abijah	Abimelech	Abimelech	Abimelech
Abimelech	Abinadab	Abinadab	Abinadab
Abinadab	Abinoam	Abinoam	Abinoam
Abinoam	Abner	Abnerem	Abneri
Abner	Abraham	Abrahamum	Abrahamo
Abraham	Abfalom	Abfalonem	Abfaloni
Abfalom	Adam	Adamum	Adamo
Adam	Adelard, seu Ethelard	Ethelardus	
Adelard, seu Ethelard	Adolph, see Eudolph.	Eudolphus	

120 *Comusor. Obligor. Oblige. Comusa.*

Adoniah	<i>Adonia</i>	Adoniam	<i>Adonia</i>
Adrian, <i>see</i> Hadrian	<i>Adrianus</i>	Adrianum	<i>Adriano</i>
Ælfred	<i>Ælfredus</i>	Ælfredum	<i>Ælfredo</i>
Æneas	<i>Æneas</i>	Ænean <i>vel</i> Æneam	<i>Ænea</i>
Agabus	<i>Agabus</i>	Agabum	<i>Agabo</i>
Agrippa	<i>Agrippa</i>	Agrippam	<i>Agrippa</i>
Ahab	<i>Abab</i>	Ahab	<i>Abab</i>
Ahaz	<i>Abaz</i>	Ahaz	<i>Abaz</i>
Ahaziah	<i>Abazias</i>	Ahaziam <i>vel</i> Ahazian	<i>Abazia</i>
Ahiah	<i>Abias</i>	Ahian <i>vel</i> A- hiam	<i>Abia</i>
Alan	<i>Alanus</i>	Alanum	<i>Alano</i>
Alban	<i>Albanus</i>	Albanum	<i>Albano</i>
Alberic, <i>see</i> Averic	<i>Albericus</i>	Albericum	<i>Alberico</i>
Albert	<i>Albertus</i>	Albertum	<i>Alberto</i>
Aldred	<i>Aldredus</i>	Aldredum	<i>Aldredo</i>
Aleward, <i>see</i> Ethelward	<i>Ethelwardus</i>		
Alexander	<i>Alexander</i>	Alexandrum	<i>Alexandro</i>
Algernon	<i>Algernon</i>	Algernon	<i>Algernon</i>
Alphonse	<i>Alphonsus</i>	Alphonsum	<i>Alphonso</i>
Alvin	<i>Alvinus</i>	Alvinum	<i>Alvino</i>
Ambrose	<i>Ambrosius</i>	Ambrosium	<i>Ambrosio</i>
Americ	<i>Americus</i>	Americum	<i>Americo</i>
Amias	<i>Amadeus</i>	Amadeum	<i>Amadeo</i>
Aminadab	<i>Aminadab</i>	Aminadab	<i>Aminadab</i>
Amnon	<i>Amnon</i>	Amnon	<i>Amnon</i>
Amos	<i>Amos</i>	Amos	<i>Amos</i>
Amon	<i>Amon</i>	Amonem	<i>Amoni</i>
Ananiah	<i>Ananias</i>	Ananiam	<i>Anania</i>
Ananias	<i>Ananias</i>	Ananiam <i>vel</i> Ananian	<i>Ananis</i>
Anarand	<i>Honoratus</i>	Honoratum	<i>Honorato</i> Andrew

Andrew	<i>Andreas</i>	Andream	<i>Andree</i>
Angel	<i>Angelus</i>	Angelum	<i>Angelo</i>
Anselme	<i>Anselmus</i>	Anselmum	<i>Anselmo</i>
Anthony	<i>Antonius</i>	Antonium	<i>Antonio</i>
Antiochus	<i>Antiochus</i>	Antiochum	<i>Antiocho</i>
Apelles	<i>Apelles</i>	Apellem	<i>Apelli</i>
Apollo	<i>Apollo</i>	Apollinem	<i>Apollini</i>
Apolinius	<i>Apolinius</i>	Apolinium	<i>Apolinio</i>
Aquilla	<i>Aquilla</i>	Aquillam	<i>Aquille</i>
Archelaus	<i>Archelaus</i>	Archelaum	<i>Archelao</i>
Archibald	<i>Archibaldus</i>	Archibaldum	<i>Archibaldo</i>
Aretas	<i>Aretas</i>	Aretam vel Aretan	<i>Arete</i>
Arfast	<i>Arfastus</i>	Arfastum	<i>Arfasto</i>
Arias	<i>Arias</i>	Ariam vel Arian	<i>Arie</i>
Aristarchus	<i>Aristarchus</i>	Aristarchum	<i>Aristarcho</i>
Arnold	<i>Arnoldus</i>	Arnoldum	<i>Arnoldo</i>
Arthur	<i>Arthurus</i>	Arthurum	<i>Artharo</i>
Averie	<i>Albericus</i>	Albericum	<i>Alberico</i>
Augustine	<i>Augustinus</i>	Augustinum	<i>Augusto</i>
Augustus	<i>Augustus</i>	Augustum	<i>Augustino</i>
Azariah	<i>Azarius</i>	Azarian vel Azariam	<i>Azarie</i>
Azariel	<i>Azariel</i>	Azariel	<i>Azariel</i>

B

B

B

B

Baldwin	<i>Baldwinus</i>	Baldwinum	<i>Baldwino</i>
Balthazar for Elethazar	<i>Belshazzar</i>	Elshazzarem	<i>Belshazzari</i>
Barnfield	<i>Barnfieldus</i>	Barnfieldum	<i>Barnfieldo</i>
Baptist	<i>Baptista</i>	Baptistam	<i>Baptiste</i>
Bardulph	<i>Bardulphus</i>	Bardulphum	<i>Bardulpho</i>
Barnaby for Barnabas	<i>Barnabas</i>	Barnabam	<i>Barnabe</i>

Bartholomeu Bartholomeus Bartholomeum Bartholomeo

Baruch	Baruchus	Baruchum	Barucho
Barnaby	Barnabius	Barnabiam	Barnabio
Barnham	Barnham	Barnham	Barnham
Basil	Basilus	Basilium	Basilio
Beauchamp	Beauchampus	Beauchampum	Beauchampo
Bede	Beda	Bedam	Beda
Benet	Benedictus	Benedictum	Benedicto
Benjamin	Benjaminus	Benjaminum	Beniamino
Bernard	Bernardus	Bernardum	Bernardo
Bertram	Bertrannus	Bertranum	Bertrano
Bevil	Bevil	Bevil	Bevil
Bevis	Bevis	Bevis	Bevis
Bevis	Bogo vel Bellonefus	Bogonem vel Bellonesum	Bogoni vel Belloneso
Bonham	Bonhamus	Bonhamum	Bonhamo
Bonaventure	Bonaventura	Bonaveturam	Bonaventura
Boniface	Bonifacius	Bonifacium	Bonifacio
Borolp	Borolpbus	Borolpbum	Borolpbo
Blase	Blasius	Blasium	Blasio
Bryan	Brianus	Brianum	Briano
Bullen	Bullen	Bullen	Bullen
Butts	Buttus	Buttum	Butto

C

C

C

C

C Adwal-
lader

Cæsar
Caius
Caleb
Calisthenes
Capel
Cephas
Charles
Christopher

C Adwal-
laderus

Cæsar
Caius
Caleb
Calisthenes
Capellus
Cephas
Carolus
Christophorus

C Adwalla-
derum

Cæsaem
Caium
Calebem
Calisthenem
Capellum
Cepham
Carolus
Christophe-
rum

C Adwal-
ladero

Cæsari
Caio
Calebi
Calistheni
Capello
Cephæ
Carolo
Christophero

Chry-

<i>Chrysofome</i>	<i>Chrysofomas</i>	<i>Chrysofomum</i>	<i>Chrysofomo</i>
<i>Cirenus</i>	<i>Cirenus</i>	<i>Cirenium</i>	<i>Cirenio</i>
<i>Ciril</i>	<i>Cirillus</i>	<i>Cirillum</i>	<i>Cirillo</i>
<i>Claudius</i>	<i>Claudius</i>	<i>Claudium</i>	<i>Clandio</i>
<i>Clement</i>	<i>Clemens</i>	<i>Clementem</i>	<i>Clementi</i>
<i>Collen</i>	<i>Collenus</i>	<i>Collenum</i>	<i>Colleno</i>
<i>Conrade</i>	<i>Conradus</i>	<i>Conradum</i>	<i>Conrado</i>
<i>Constantine</i>	<i>Constantinus</i>	<i>Constantinum</i>	<i>Constantino</i>
<i>Cornelius</i>	<i>Cornelius</i>	<i>Cornelium</i>	<i>Cornelio</i>
<i>Crescens</i>	<i>Crescens</i>	<i>Crescentem</i>	<i>Crescenti</i>
<i>Crispus</i>	<i>Crispus</i>	<i>Crispum</i>	<i>Crispo</i>
<i>Custans, see</i> <i>Constantine</i>			
<i>Cuthbert</i>	<i>Cuthbertus</i>	<i>Cuthbertum</i>	<i>Cuthberto</i>
<i>Cyprian</i>	<i>Cyprianus</i>	<i>Cyprianum</i>	<i>Cypriano</i>

D

D

D

D

<i>D</i> <i>Aniel</i> <i>Dannet</i>	<i>D</i> <i>Aniel</i> <i>Dannettus</i>	<i>D</i> <i>Anielem</i> <i>Dannet-</i> <i>tum</i>	<i>D</i> <i>Anieli</i> <i>Dannetto</i>
---	--	--	--

<i>Darius</i>	<i>Darius</i>	<i>Darium</i>	<i>Dario</i>
<i>David</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>Davidem (tem</i>	<i>Davidi</i>
<i>Demophoon</i>	<i>Demophoon</i>	<i>Demophoon-</i>	<i>Demophoonti</i>
<i>Demetrius</i>	<i>Demetrius</i>	<i>Demetrium</i>	<i>Demetrio</i>
<i>Denis</i>	<i>Dyonisius</i>	<i>Dyonisium</i>	<i>Dioniso</i>
<i>Denzill</i>	<i>Denzillus</i>	<i>Denzillum</i>	<i>Denzillo</i>
<i>Deodat</i>	<i>Deodatus</i>	<i>Deodatum</i>	<i>Deodata</i>
<i>Deric, see</i> <i>Theodoric</i>	<i>Theodoricus</i>		
<i>Dru</i>	<i>Drugo</i>	<i>Drugonem</i>	<i>Dragoni</i>
<i>Dudley</i>	<i>Dudleius</i>	<i>Dudleium</i>	<i>Dudleio</i>
<i>Duncan</i>	<i>Duncanus</i>	<i>Duncanum</i>	<i>Duncano</i>
<i>Dunstan</i>	<i>Dunstanus</i>	<i>Dunstanum</i>	<i>Dunstano</i>
<i>Dutton</i>	<i>Duttonus</i>	<i>Duttonum</i>	<i>Duttono</i>

E

E

E

E

E Adgar for
Eadigar

E Adgarus

E Adgarum

E Adgare

Eadulph

Eadulphus

Eadulphum

Eadulpho

Eadwin

Eadwinus

Eadwinum

Eadwino

Ealdred

Ealdredus

Ealdredum

Ealdredo

Ealred

Ealredus

Ealredum

Ealredo

Edmund

Edmundus

Edmundum

Edmundo

Edward

Edwardus vel

Edvardum

Eduardo

(bert Edwardus

Edwardum

Edwardo

Egbert or Ec-

Egbertus

Egbertum

Egberto

Eleazer

Eleazer

Eleazarum

Eleazari

Elisha

Elisha

Elisham

Elisha

Eliah or Eliah

Eliah

Eliam

Eliæ

Ellis

Elizeus

Elizeum

Elizeo

Elmer

Elmerus

Elmerum

Elmero

Elnathan

Elnathanus

Eloathanum

Elnathano

Ely

Elius

Elium

Elio

Emery see A-
mery

Emanuel

Emanuel

Emanuelem

Emanueli

Emon

Emon

Emonem

Emoni

Engelbert

Engelbertus

Engelbertum

Engelberto

Ephraim

Ephraim

Ephraim

Ephraimo

Erasmus

Erasmus

Erasmus

Erasmo

Erchenbald

Erchenbaldus

Erchenbaldum

Erchenbaldo

Ernest

Ernestus

Ernestum

Ernesto

Esay. for

Isaias

Isaiam

Isaie

Isalah

Ethelbald

Ethelbaldus

Ethelbaldum

Ethelbaldo

Ethelbert

Ethelbertus

Ethelbertum

Ethelberto

Ethelard

Ethelardus

Ethelardum

Ethelardo

Ethelred

Ethelredus

Ethelredum

Ethelredo

Ethelstan

Ethelstanus

Ethelstanum

Ethelstano

Ethelward

Ethelwardus

Ethelwardum

Ethelwardo

Ethel-

Ethelwold	Ethelwoldus	Ethelwoldum	Ethelwoldo
Ethelwolp	Ethelwolp	Ethelwolp	Ethelwolp
Evan	Evannus	Evanum	Evano
Eubulus, see	Euballus	Euballum	Euballo
Eubal Ybel			
Everard	Everardus	Everardum	Everardo
Eusebius	Eusebius	Eusebium	Eusebio
Eustace	Eustachius	Eustachium	Eustachio
Europius	Europius	Europium	Europio
Ezechia	Ezechias	Ezechiam	Ezechia
Ezechiel	Ezechiel	Ezechielem	Ezechiel

F

F

F

F

F Abian	F Abianus	F Abianum	F Abiano
Felix	Felix	Fellicem	Felici
Ferdinando	Ferdinandus	Ferdinandum	Ferdinando
Festus	Festus	Festum	Festo
Fieg	Fiegnus	Fiegnum	Fiegnio
Florence	Florentius	Florentium	Florentio
Fortunatus	Fortunatus	Fortunatum	Fortunato
Fowler	Fowlerus	Fowlerum	Fowlero
Francis	Franciscus	Franciscum	Francisco
Frederic	Fredericus	Fredericum	Frederico
Fremund	Fremundus	Fremundum	Fremundo
Fulbert	Fulbertus	Fulbertum	Fulberto
Fulcher	Fulcherus	Fulcherum	Fulchero
Fulke or	Fulco	Fulconem	Fulconi
Foulke			

G

G

G

G

G Abriel	G Abriel	G Abrielem	G Abriels
Gaius	Gains	Gaium	Gais
Gamaliel	Gamaliel	Gamalielem	Gamalieli
Gerrat, see			
Gerard			

Gawin

116 *Comisor. Obligor. Oblige. Comise.*

Gawin for	Gawinus	Gawinum	Gawino
Walwyn			
Gedaliah	Gedalias	Gedaliah Ge-	Gedalie
		dalian	
Geffery	Galfridus	Galfridum	Galfrido
George	Georgius	Georgium	Georgio
Gerald for	Geraldus	Geraldum	Geraldo
Gerard			
Gerard	Gerardus		
German	Germanus	Germanum	Germano
Gervast for	Gervastus	Gervastum	Gervasto
Gerfast			
Gideon	Walgamus	Walgamum	Galgamo
Gifford	Giffordus	Giffordum	Giffordo
Gilbert	Gilbertus	Gilbertum	Gilberto
Giles	Egidius	Egidium	Egidio
Godard	Godardus	Godardum	Godardo
Godfrey	Godfridus	Godfridum	Godfrido
Godrich	Godricus	Godricum	Godrico
Godwyn	Godwinus	Godwinum	Godwino
Gravelly	Gravelius	Gravelium	Gravelio
Gregory	Gregorius	Gregorium	Gregorio
Grey	Gregus	Gregum	Grego
Griffith	Griffithius	Griffithium	Griffithio
Grimbald for	Grimoaldus	Grimoaldum	Grimoaldo
Grimboald			
Gruffin	Gruffinus	Gruffinum	Gruffino
Guy	Guido	Guidonem	Guidoni
Guiscard see			
Wifchard			

H

H

H

H

H Abel

Idem cum
Abel

Hadrian

Idem cum A-
drian

Hannibal

Hannibal

Hannibalem

Hannibali

Har-

Harbottel	Harbotellas	Harbottellum	Harbotello
Hardolph	Hardolphus	Hardolphum	Hardolpho
Harble	Harblus	Harblum	Harble
Harold	Haroldus	Haroldum	Haroldo
Harman	Hermanus vel Arminus	Hermanum	Hermano
Hawton	Hauton	Hauton	Hauton
Hector	Hector	Hectorem	Hectori
Helias	Helias	Heliam vel Helian	Heliam
Heman	Hemanus	Hemanum	Hemano
Henoch	Henos	Henos	Henos
Hengist	Hengistus	Hengistum	Hengisto
Henry	Henricus	Henricum	Henrico
Herbert	Herbertus	Herbertum	Herberto
Hercules	Hercules	Herculem	Herculi
Herwin	Herwines	Herwinum	Herwino
Hermes	Hermes	Hermem	Hermi
Hierom	Hieronimus	Hieronymum	Hieronymo
Hillarie	Hillarius	Hillarium	Hillario
Hildebert	Hildebertus	Hildebertum	Hildeberto
Homer	Homerus	Homerum	Homero
Horace	Horatius	Horatium	Horatio
Hosea	Hosea	Hoseam	Hosea
Howel	Hoelius vel Howelius	Hoelium	Hoelio
Hubert	Hubertus	Hubertum	Huberto
Hugh	Hugo	Hugonem	Hugoni
Humphrey	Humphridus	Humphridam	Humphrido

J

J

J

J

Jacob
James
Jafon
Jasper
Jeconias

Jacob
Jacobus
Jafon
Gasparus
Jeconias

Jacob
Jacobum
Jafonem
Gasparum
Jeconiam, Je-
conian

Jacob
Jacoba
Jafoni
Gasparo
Jeconie

Jeffery

Jeffery	<i>Galfridus</i>	<i>Galfridum</i>	<i>Galfrido</i>
Jenico	<i>Jenico</i>	<i>Jenico</i>	<i>Jenico</i>
Jenkin	<i>Jenkinus</i>	<i>Jenkinum</i>	<i>Jenkino</i>
Jeremie for Jeremiah	<i>Jeremias</i>	<i>Jeremiam</i>	<i>Jeremia</i>
Jerome see Hierome			
Ignatius	<i>Ignatius</i>	<i>Ignatum</i>	<i>Ignatio</i>
Inglebert see Englebert			
Jhones	<i>Jhones</i>	<i>Jhonen</i>	<i>Jhoni</i>
Ingram	<i>Engelramus</i>	<i>Engelramum</i>	<i>Engelramo</i>
Joab	<i>Joab</i>	<i>Joabum</i>	<i>Joabo</i>
Joachin	<i>Joachin</i>	<i>Joachinum</i>	<i>Joachino</i>
Joel	<i>Joel</i>	<i>Joelēm</i>	<i>Joeli</i>
Iob	<i>Job</i>	<i>Jobum</i>	<i>Jobo</i>
John	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>Johannem</i>	<i>Johanni</i>
Jonas or Jo- nah	<i>Fonas</i>	<i>Jonam</i>	<i>Jonæ</i>
Jonathan	<i>Jonathan</i>	<i>Jonathanem</i>	<i>Jonathani</i>
Joscelin	<i>Joscelinus</i> <i>Iustulus vel</i> <i>Judocus</i>	<i>Joscelinum</i>	<i>Joscelino</i>
Jofias, or Jo- siah	<i>Jofias</i>	<i>Jofiam</i>	<i>Jofie</i>
Joseph	<i>Josephus</i>	<i>Josephum</i>	<i>Josepho</i>
Josuah	<i>Josuab</i>	<i>Josuam</i>	<i>Josue</i>
Isaac	<i>Isaacus</i>	<i>Isaacum</i>	<i>Isaaco</i>
Israel	<i>Israel</i>	<i>Israelem</i>	<i>Israeli</i>
Juda	<i>Judas</i>	<i>Judam vel Ju- dan</i>	<i>Judæ</i>
Jude	<i>Juda</i>	<i>Judam</i>	<i>Judæ</i>
Julius	<i>Julius</i>	<i>Julium</i>	<i>Julio</i>

Ivon see Evan

K	K	K	K
Kellam	Kelhamus	Kelhamum	Kelhamo
Kenhelme	Kenbelmus	Kenhemum	Kenbelmo
Kenard	Kenardus	Kenardum	Kenardo
L	L	L	L
Lambert	Lambertus	Lambertum	Lamberto
Lancelot	Lancelottus	Lancelotum	Lanceloto
Laurence	Laurentius	Laurentium	Laurentio
Lazarus	Lazarus	Lazarum	Lazaro
Legar for Leo- degar	Leodegarus	Leodegarum	Leodegaro
Leonel	Leonellus	Leonellum	Leonello
Leopold	Leopoldus	Leopoldum	Leopoldo
Leopold, see Leopold			
Leostan	Leostanus	Leostanum	Leostano
Leofwin	Leofwinus	Leofwinum	Leofwino
Leonard	Leonardus	Leonardum	Leonardo
Lewis	Ludovicus	Ludovicum	Ludovico
Leolin	Leolinus	Leolinum	Leolino
Lewellin	Lionellus	Lionellum	Lionello
Livin	Livinus	Livinum	Livino
Lodowick	Lodovicus	Lodovicum	Lodovico
Lomly	Lomleius	Lomleium	Lomleio
Luke	Lucas	Lucan	Luca
M	M	M	M
MAdock	MAdocus	MAdocum	MAdoco
Malachie	Malachias	Malachium	Malachit
Mallet for Mar cellus			
Manasseh	Manasseh	Manasseh	Manasseh
Manasses	Manasses	Manassem	Manasse
Marcellus	Marcellus	Marcellum	Marcello
Mark	Marcus	Marcum	Marco
Marmaduke	Marmaducus	Marmaducum	Marmaduco
Marcel for Mar cellus			

Martin	<i>Martinus</i>	Martipum	<i>Martino</i>
Marvin	<i>Marvinus</i>	Marvinum	<i>Marvino</i>
Matthew	<i>Matthæus</i>	Matthæum	<i>Matthas</i>
Matthias	<i>Matthias</i>	Marthiam	<i>Matthia</i>
Maugre	<i>Malgerius</i>	Malgerium	<i>Malgerio</i>
Maurice	<i>Mauritius</i>	Maurichum	<i>Mauritio</i>
Maximilian	<i>Maximilianus</i>	Maximilianum	<i>Maximiliano</i>
Maximus	<i>Maximus</i>	Maximum	<i>Maximo</i>
Melchisedeck	<i>Melchisedec</i>	Melchisedec	<i>Melchisedec</i>
Merven	<i>Mervenus</i>	Mervenum	<i>Merveno</i>
Mercury	<i>Mercurius</i>	Mercurium	<i>Mercurio</i>
Meredith	<i>Mereducius</i>	Mereducium	<i>Mereducio</i>
Merick	<i>Mericus</i>	Mericum	<i>Merico</i>
Michael	<i>Michael</i>	Michaelēm	<i>Michaeli</i>
Miles	<i>Milo</i>	Milonem	<i>Miloni</i>
Mildmay	<i>Mildmaius</i>	Mildmaium	<i>Mildmaio</i>
Morrogh	<i>Morroghus</i>	Morroghum	<i>Morrogho</i>
Morgan	<i>Morganus</i>	Morganum	<i>Morgano</i>
Moses	<i>Mofes</i>	Mosem	<i>Mofi</i>
Mountague	<i>Mountague</i>	Mountague	<i>Mountague</i>
Mountjoy	<i>Mountjoy</i>	Mountjoy	<i>Mountjoy</i>

N

N

N

N

N Athan	N Athan	N Athanem	N Athani
Nathani- el	Nathaniel	Nathani- elem	Nathani- eli
Ne	<i>Nigellus</i>	Nigellum	<i>Nigello</i>
Nehemiah	<i>Nehemiah</i>	Nehemiam vel Nehe- mian	<i>Nehemia</i>
Nicanor	<i>Nicanor</i>	Nicanor	<i>Nicanor</i>
Nicodemus	<i>Nicodemus</i>	Nicodemum	<i>Nicodemus</i>
Nicholas	<i>Nicholaus</i>	Nicholaum	<i>Nicholao</i>
Nigel, <i>see</i> Neal			
Noah	Noah	Noah	Noah
			Noel

Noel
Norman

Noelius
Normanus.

Noelium
Normanum

Noelio
Normano

O

O

O

O

O Badiah
Obed
Odan, see O-
tho!

O Badiab
Obed

O Badiam
Obed

O Badiæ
Obed

Oliver
Olimpas

Oliverus
Olimpas

Oliverum
Olimpam vel
Olimpan

Oliuero
Olimpæ

Onesiphorus

Onesiphorus

Onesiphorum

Onesiphoro

Origen

Origenes

Origenem

Origeni

Osbern

Osbernus

Osbernium

Osberno

Osbert

Osbertus

Osbertum

Osberto

Osea, see Ho-
sea

Osea

Osmond

Osmundus

Osmundum

Osmundo

Oswold

Oswoldus

Oswoldum

Oswoldo

Othes, see O-
tho

Otho

Otho

Othonem

Othoni

Ottey & Ot-
wel from O-
tho

Owen

Ogdoenus vel
Audoenus

Ogdœnum

Ogdæno

P

P

P

P

Parmenas

P Armena

P Armenam
vel Par-
menan

P Armenæ

Pascal

Paschalis

Paschalem

Paschali

Patrick

Patricius

Patricium

Patricio

Patrebas

Patrebas

Patrebam vel
Patreban

Patrebæ

K 2

Patroclus

132 *Comisor. Obligor. Obligæ. Comisæ.*

Patroclus	Patrosclus	Patroclum	Patroclo
Paulet	Pauletus	Pauletum	Pauleto
Paul	Paulus	Paulum	Paulo
Paulin	Paulinus	Paulinum	Paulino
Percival	Percival	Percivallum	Percivallo
Peregrine	Peregrinus	Peregrinum	Peregrino
Peter	Petrus	Petrum	Petro
Peirce	Peircius	Peircium	Peircio
Philebert	Philebertus	Philebertum	Phileberto
Philip	Philippus	Philippum	Philippo
Phineas	Phineas	Phineam	Phineæ
Philemon	Philemon	Philemonem	Philemoni
Posthumus	Posthumus	Posthumum	Posthamo
Poynings	Poynings	Poynings	Poynings

Q

Q

Q

Q

Quintin
Quintilian

Quintinus
Quintilianus

Quintinum
Quintilianum

Quintino
Quintiliano

R

R

R

R

RAndol or
Ranulph

RAnulphus

RAnulphum

RAnulpho

Ralph
Raphael
Raymund
Reynfred
Reynold

Radulphus
Raphael
Raymundus
Reynfredus
Reginaldus
vel Reynoldus

Radulpum
Raphaelem
Raymundum
Reynfredum
Reginaldum
Reynoldum

Radulpho
Raphaelli
Raymundo
Reynfredo
Reginaldo

Reuben
Rhesé
Rice
Richard
Robert
Roger

Reuben
Rhesus
Riceus
Richardus
Robertus
Rogerus

Reubenem
Rhesum
Riceum
Richardum
Robertum
Rogerum

Reubeni
Rheso
Riceo
Richardo
Roberto
Rogerio

Roman

Roman
Rowland

Romanus
Rolandus

Romanum
Rolandum

Romano
Rolando

S.

S

S

S

S Abcot
Sackvil
Saint-John
Sampson
Samuel
Saul
Sebastian
Sigismund
Silvanus
Silvester
Silvius
Simeon
Simon
Spencer
Stephanus
Stephen
Swithen
Sydney

S Abcotus
Sackvil
Saint-John
Sampson
Samuel
Saulus
Sebastianus
Sigismundus
Silvanus
Silvester
Sylvius
Simeon
Simon
Spencerus
Stephanus
Stephanus
Swithinus
Sydneyus

S Abcotum
Sackvil
Saint-John
Sampsonem
Samuelem
Saulum
Sebastianum
Sigismundum
Sylvanum
Sylvestrem
Sylvium
Simeonem
Simonem
Spencerum
Stephanum
Stephanum
Swithinum
Sydneyum

S Abcoto
Sackvil
Saint-John
Sampsoni
Samueli
Saulo
Sebastiano
Sigismundo
Sylvano
Sylvestri
Sylvio
Simoni
Simoni
Spencero
Stephano
Stephano
Swithino
Sydenio

T

T

T

T

T Albot
Terry,
see Theo-
dore.
Theobald
Theodore
Theodorick
Theodosius
Theophilus
Thomas
Tibal or Theo-
bald

T Albottus
Theobaldus
Theodorus
Theodoricus
Theodosius
Theophilus
Thomas

T Albottum
Theobaldum
Theodorum
Theodoricum
Theodosium
Theophilum
Thomam

T Albotto
Theobaldo
Theodoro
Theodorico
Theodosio
Theophilo
Thomæ

Tiege	<i>Tiequs</i>	Tiegum	<i>Tiego</i>
Timothy	<i>Timotheus</i>	Timotheum	<i>Timotheo</i>
Titus	<i>Titus</i>	Titum	<i>Tito</i>
Tychicus	<i>Tichicus</i>	Tychicum	<i>Tychico</i>
Tobie, Tobias	<i>Tobias</i>	Tobiam	<i>Tobie</i>
or Tobiah			
Triniam	<i>Trinianus</i>	Trinianum	<i>Triniano</i>
Tristram	<i>Tristramus</i>	Tristramum	<i>Tristramo</i>
Trophimus	<i>Trophimus</i>	Trophimum	<i>Trophimo</i>
Turstan for	<i>Turstanus</i>	Turstanum	<i>Turstano</i>
Truстан			

V

V

V

V

VAlter	VAlter	VAlterum	VAltero
Valens	<i>Valens</i>	Valentem	<i>Valenti</i>
Valentine	<i>Valentinus</i>	Valentinum	<i>Valentina</i>
Uchted	<i>uchtedus</i>	Uchtedum	<i>uchtedo</i>
Villiam	<i>Villiamus</i>	Villiamum	<i>Villiamo</i>
Vincent	<i>Vincentius</i>	Vincentium	<i>Vincentia</i>
Vital	<i>Vitalis</i>	Vitalem	<i>Vitali</i>
Vivian	<i>Vivianus</i>	Vivianum	<i>Viviano</i>
Urbanus	<i>urbanus</i>	Urbanum	<i>urbano</i>
Urian	<i>urianus</i>	Urianum	<i>uriano</i>
Uriah	<i>urias</i>	Uriam vel	<i>urie</i>
		Urian	

W

W

W

W

VVAlter	VVAlterus	VVAlterum	VVAltero
Wal-	<i>walgamus</i>	Walgam-	<i>walgamo</i>
win		um	
Warin	<i>Guarinus</i>	Guarinum	<i>Guarino</i>
Warren	<i>Warren</i>	Warren	<i>warren</i>
William	<i>Gulielmus vel</i>	Willielmum or	<i>Willielmo</i>
	<i>willielmus</i>	Gulielmum	
Wilfrid	<i>wilfridus</i>	Wilfridum	<i>wilfrido</i>
Willibald	<i>willibaldus</i>	Willibaldum	<i>willibaldo</i>
			Wimund

Wimund	<i>wimundus</i>	Wimundum	<i>wimundo</i>
Wifchard	<i>Guifchardus</i>	Guifchardum	<i>Guifchardo</i>
Wulpher	<i>wulpherus</i>	Wulpherum	<i>wulphero</i> (no
Wulstan	<i>wulstanus</i>	Wulstanum	<i>wulstano</i> Wulsta

Y

R

Y

T

YBel	<i>Eubulus</i>	E ^U bulum	E ^U bulo
Ythel	<i>Euthalius</i>	Euthalium	<i>Euthalio</i>

Z

Z

Z

Z

ZAcheus	Z ^A cheus	Z ^A cheum	Z ^A cheo
Zachary, or Zacharias	<i>Zacharias</i>	<i>Zachariam</i>	<i>Racharie</i>
Zephane	<i>Zephanus</i>	Zephanum	<i>Zephano</i>

THE NAMES OF WOMEN.

A	A	A	A
Bigal	Bigal	Bigalem	Bigali
Adelin	<i>Adelina</i>	Adelinam	<i>Adeline</i>
Agatha	<i>Agatha</i>	Agatham	<i>Agathe</i>
Agnes	<i>Agnes</i>	Agnetem	<i>Agneti</i>
Aletheia	<i>Aletheia</i>	Aletheiam	<i>Aletheia</i>
Alice	<i>Alicia</i>	Aliciam	<i>Alicie</i>
Amy	<i>Amicia, vel Amata</i>	Amiciam	<i>Amicie</i>
Anchoret	<i>Anchoretta</i>	Anchorettam	<i>Anchoretta</i>
Angelet	<i>Angeletta</i>	Angelettam	<i>Angeletta</i>
Anne	<i>Anna</i>	Annam	<i>Anne</i>
Annis	<i>Annis</i>	Annem	<i>Anni</i>
Annaflace	<i>Anastasia</i>	Anastafiam	<i>Anastasia</i>
Arbella	<i>Arbella</i>	Arbellam	<i>Arbelle</i>
Audrie	<i>Audria</i>	Audriam	<i>Audrie</i>
Avice	<i>Avicia vel Havista</i>	Avifiam	<i>Avifia</i>
Aureola	<i>Aureola</i>	Aureolam	<i>Aureole</i>
Auflice	<i>Auflicia</i>	Aufliciam	<i>Auflicia</i>
			Barbara

B

B

B

B

BARbara
Bathsheba

B^Arbara
Bathsheba

B^Arbaram
Bathshe-
bam

B^Arbaræ
Bathshebæ

Beatrice

Beatrix

Beatricem

Beatrici

Bennet

Benedicta

Benedictam

Benedictæ

Benigna

Benigna

Benignam

Benignæ

Bertha

Bertha

Bertham

Berthæ

Blanch

Blanchia

Blanchiam

Blanchiæ

Bona

Bona

Bonam

Bonæ

Bridget

Brigitta

Brigittam

Brigitte

C

C

C

C

CASSandra

C^Assandra

C^Assandram

C^Assandræ

Chara

Chara

Charam

Charæ

Charity

Charitas

Charitatem

Charitati

Christian

Christiana

Christianam

Christianæ

Cicely

Cecilia

Ceciliam

Cecilie

Clare

Clara

Claram

Clare

Constance

Constantia

Constantiam

Constantiæ

D

D

D

D

DEborah
Denis, or
Dionis, or
Dionysia

D^Eborah
Dionisia

D^Eboram
Dionisi-
am

D^Eboræ
Dionisiæ

Diana

Diana

Dianam

Dianæ

Dido

Dido

Didonem

Didoni

Dorcas

Dorcas

Dorcadem

Dorcadi

Dorothy

Dorothea

Dorotheam

Dorotheæ

Doufabel

Dulcibella

Dulcibellam

Dulcibellæ

Douse

Dulcia

Dulciam

Dulciæ

Dinah

Dinah
Duella

Dina
Duella

Dinam
Duellam

Dine
Duelle

E

E

E

E

EAde

Auda, Ide,
Ada vel
Idonee

EUdam,
Idam,
Adam, &c.

Aude, Ide,
Ada, &c.

Edith

Editha

Editham

Editha

Elcana

Elcana

Elcanam

Elcana

Elianor

Elianora

Elianoram

Elianora

Elhena

Elhena

Elhenam

Elhena

Eliza

Eliza

Elizam

Elize

Elizabeth

Elizabetha

Elizabetham

Elizabetha

Emme

Emma vel El-
giva

Emmam vel
Elgivam

Emma vel El-
giva

Emmet

Emmetta

Emmettam

Emmetta

Esther

Esthera

Estheram

Esthera

Ethelburg

Ethelburga

Ethelburgam

Ethelburga

Etheldred for
Ethelred

Etheldreda

Etheldredam

Etheldreda

Evah, see Hevah

Eva

Evadne

Evadne

Evadnam

Evadna

F

F

F

F

FAith

Florence

Fides

Florentia

FIdem

Florenti-
am

Fidei

Florentie

Felix

Felicia

Feliciam

Felicia

Filedā

Filedā

Filedam

Filedā

Fortune

Fortuna

Fortunam

Fortuna

Frances

Francisca

Franciscam

Francisca

Frydesweed

Fridiswida

Fridiswidam

Fridiswida

Gertrude

G

G

G

G

Gertrude
Gillian
for Julian

Gertrudis
Juliana

Gertrudem
Julianam

Gertrudi
Juliana

Gillet

Julietta vel
Egidia

Juliettam vel
Egidiam

Juliettæ vel
Egidie

Gladuce

Gladuſa vel
Claudia

Gladuſam vel
Claudiam

Gladuſæ vel
Claudiæ

Godly

Godly

Godly

Godly

Grace

Gracia

Graciam

Gracie

Griffil

Grifhilda

Grifhildam

Grifhilde

Guinfrida

Guinfrida

Guinfridam

Guinfride

H

H

H

H

Hagar
Hannah

Hagar
Hanna

Hagar
Hannam

Hagar
Hannæ

Hawis for Avice

Haviſſa

Haviſſam

Haviſſæ

Hellen

Helena

Helenam

Helene

Hefter

Heftera

Hefteram

Heftera

Hevah

Heva

Hevam

Hevæ

J

J

J

J

Jacomena
Jane

Jacomena
Jane

Jacomenam
Janam

Jacomene
Jane

Jennet

Johannula

Johannulam

Johannulæ

Joyce

Jocoſa

Jocoſam

Jocoſe

Joanne

Joanna

Jonnam

Joanne

Iſabel

Iſabella

Iſabellam

Iſabella

Judith

Judith

Juditham

Judithe

Julia

Julia

Juliam

Julia

Katharine

K

K

K

K

K Atharine

K Atharina

K Aatharinam

K Atharina

Kinburg
KinulphKinburga
KinulphaKinburgam
KinulphamKinburgæ
Kinulphæ

L

L

L

L

L Eah
LetticeL Ea
LetticiaL Eam
LetticiamL Ea
Letticie

Lydia

Lydia

Lydiam

Lydiæ

Lora

Lora

Loram

Loræ

Love

Amorea

Amoream

Amorææ

Luce

Lucia

Luciam

Luciæ

Lucrece

Lucretia

Lucretiam

Lucretiæ

M

M

M

M

M Abe

M Abella,
Mabilia
Amabilia

M Abellam

M Abelle
vel Ama-
biliæ

Magdalen

Magdalena

Magdalenam

Magdalene

Margaret

Margareta

Margaretam

Margaretæ

Margery

Margeria

Margeriam

Margerie

Mary

Maria

Mariam

Mariæ

Marian

Marian

Marian

Marian

Martha

Martha

Martham

Marthæ

Mawd, Mawd-
lin, *see* Mag-
dalenMatilda, Ma-
tildis vel
Mathildis

Martildam

Matildæ

Mercy

Misericordia

Misericordiam

Misericordia

Milecent

Milecentia

Milecentiam

Milecentiæ

Mirand

Miranda

Mirandam

Mirandæ

Mildred

Mildreda

Mildredam

Mildredæ

Muriel

Muriel

Murielam

Murielæ

Nichola

N

N

N

N

Nichola
Nicia

Nichola
Nicia

Nicholam
Niciam

Nicholae
Niciae

O

O

O

O

Olive
Olympia

Olive
Olympia

Olivam
Olympi-
am

Olive
Olympia

Orabilis

Orabilis

Orabilem

Orabili

P

P

P

P

Patience
Parnel

Patientia
Petronilla

Patientiam
Petronil-
lam

Patientiae
Petronillae

Penelope
Philadelphia

Penelope
Philadelphia

Penclopen
Philadelphiam

Penelope
Philadelphiae

Philip

Philippa

Philippam

Philippa

Phillis

Phillis

Phildem

Phillidi

Phillida

Phillida

Phillidam

Phillidae

Phebe

Phaebe

Phaeben

Phaeba

Polixena

Polixena

Polixenam

Polixenae

Prisca

Prisca

Priscam

Prisca

Priscilla

Priscilla

Priscillam

Priscillae

Prudence

Prudentia

Prudentiam

Prudentiae

R

R

R

R

Rachel
Rade-
gund

Rachel
Rade-
gunda

Rachelem
Radegun-
dam

Racheli
Radegun-
dae

Rebecca

Rebecca

Rebeccam

Rebecca

Rosamund

Rosamunda

Rosamundam

Rosamundae

Rose

Rosa

Rosam

Rosa

Rosaclear

Rosacleara

Rosaclearam

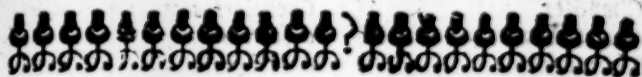
Rosaclearae

Sabina

S	S	S	S
S Abina Sanchia	S Abina Sanchia	S Abinam Sanchiam	S Abine Sanchia
Sarah	Sara	Saram	Sare
Scholastica	Scholastica	Scholasticam	Scholastica
Sibil	Sibilla	Sibillam	Sibille
Sophiah	Sophia	Sophiam	Sophia
Sophronia	Sophronia	Sophroniam	Sophronia
Sufan or Sufanna	Sufanna	Sufannam	Sufanne
T	T	T	T
T Abitha Taca	T Abitha Taca	T Abitham Tacam	T Abithe Tace
Tamar	Tamera	Tameram	Tamera
Taphnes	Taphnes	Taphnem	Taphnei
Temperance	Temperantia	Temperanti- am	Temerantie
Thamar	Thamera	Thameram	Thamera
Theodofia	Theodofie	Theodofiam	Theodofia
Tomafin or Thomafin	Thomafina	Thomafinam	Thomafina
V	V	V	V
V enus Urfley or	V enus urſula	V enerem Urfulam	V eneri urſula
Urfula			
Vertue	Virtus	Virtutem	Virtuti
W	W	W	W
W Alburg or	W Albur- ga	W Albur- gam	W Albur- ga
Warburg			
Winifrid	winifrida	Winifridam	winifride

Note, There be many words that be not declined, and the Conuſor, Obligor, Conuſæ and Obligæ are all alike, as before you may obſerve in reading them.

Trades



*Trades and Professions of Men
and Women in the same Case,
to fill up the Bonds and Re-
cognizances.*

A

A

A Nchormaker
Apothecary
Armorer
Attorney

A Nchoræ faber
Apothecarius
Armifaber
Attornatus

B

B

B Aker
Barber-Chirurgion
Bailiff
Bell-founder
Black-Smith
Brick-layer
Brick-maker
Butcher

P Iſtor
Chirurgus Tonſor
Balius
Campanarius
Ferri faber
Laterarius

Lanius vel Laniò

C

C

C Carpenter
Carrier
Carver

A Rchitectus
Planſtrarius
Sculptor

Chandler

Chandler
 Cheef-monger
 Chirurgion
 Clock-maker
 Clothier
 Cloth-worker
 Collier
 Comb-maker
 Confectioner
 Cook
 Cooper
 Copper-Smith
 Cross-Bow-maker
 Currier
 Cutler
 Cordwainer

Candelarius
Cafearius
Chirurgus
Horologicus
Pannifex
Panitionfor
Carbonarius
Pectinarius
Confectior
Coquus
Doliarius
Ararius
Balistarius
Coriator
Cultellarius
Alutarius

D

D

D Raper
 Dial-maker
 Dicemaker

P Annarius
 See Clock-maker
 Talorum factor

F

F

F Eather-maker
 Felmonger
 Fishmonger
 Flax dresser
 Fletcher
 Founder
 Fruiterer
 Furrier

P Lumarius
 Pellicarius
 Piscarius
 Linipola
 Sagittifex
 Metalliductor
 Pomarius
 Pellicator

G

G

G Ardner
 Glasier

H Ortolanus
 Vitratius
 Glass-maker

Glass-maker
Glover
Goldsmith

Vitrarius
Chirothecarius
Faber aurarius vel
Aurifex
Aromatarius
Zonarius
Faber Bombardicus

Grocer
Girdler
Gun-maker

H

H

H Aberdasher
Hat-maker
Horner
Horse-Courser
Hosier

H Aberdasher
Galerius
Cornuarius
Hippocomus
Calligarius

I

I

J Jeweller
Imbroiderer
Inn-keeper
Ironmonger

G Emmarius
Acupictor
Pandochus
Ferrarius

L

L

L Attener
Leather-seller

O Richalcarius
Pellio

M

M

M Altster
Mason
Mealman
Mercer
Merchant-Taylor
Millener

H Ordearius
Lapidarius
Suffarinarius
Mercerus Scissor
Mercator
Minutarius

L

Nailer

N.

N

N Ailer

C Lavi-faber

O Yl-man

O Learlus

P

P

P Ainter-strainer
PavlerP Ictor
Pavior

Perfumer

Odorarius

Pewterer

Stannarius

Plinmaker

Acicularius

Plasterer

Gypsator

Plumber

Plumbarius

Potter

Figulus

Poulterer

Pullarius

R

R

R Ope-maker

R Estio

S

S

S Adler
SalterE Phippiarius
Salaris

Sawyer

Serrarius

Scrivener

Scriptor

Ship-Carpenter

Naupegus

Silk-dyer

Tinctor Bombycinus

Silk-weaver

Sericiarius Textor

Silver-Smith

Faber Argentarius

Smith

Faber Ferrarius

Spectacle-maker

Specularius

Spurrier

Calcarius

Stationer

Trades and Professions.

147

Stationer
Stone-Cutter

Bibliopola
Vide Mason

T

T

T Allow-Chandler

A AndelaPius
C Sevofus

Tanner
Tent-maker
Thatcher
Trunk-maker
Turner

Byrseus
Scenofactorius
Tector
Syrungator
Tornator

V.

V

V Intner
Upholsterer

V Inetarius
Tapetiarius

W

W

W Atchmaker
Wax-Chandler

V Id. Clock-maker
Cervarius

Weaver
Wheel-Wright
Wine-Cooper
Wood-monger

Telarius & Tector
Rotifex
Doliarius Vinarius
Lignarius

L 2

The

The names of Officers in Order.

Alderman
Attorney

Bishop

Captain

Chamberlain of London

Chancellor of a Church

Churchwarden

Clerk

Colonel

Constable

Coronor

Corporal

Councillor

Cryer

Dean

Deacon

Emperor

Empress

Judge

Justice

Lawyer

Prothonotary

Secondary

Serjeant at Law

Sheriff

Steward

Water-Bailly

Aldermannus
Attornatus

Episcopus

Dux

Camerarius

Cancellarius

Guardianus Ecclesie

Clericus

Colonellus

Constabularius

Coronarius

Manipularis

Consiliarius

Præco

Decanus

Diaconus

Imperator

Imperatrix

Judex

Iustitiarius

Jurisconsultus

Prothonotarius

Secundarius

Serviens ad Legem

Vicecomes

Seneschallus

Ballivus Aqua

Bishop-

Bishopricks.

B Ath and Wells
 Canterbury
 Chester
 Chichester
 Durham
 Ely
 Exceter
 Gloucester
 Hereford
 Lincoln
 Litchfield and Coventry
 Norwich
 Oxford
 Rochester
 Salisbury
 Winchester.

B Ath & Wells
 Cantuariensis Episcopatus
 Cestria
 Ciceſtria
 Dunelm
 Episcopatus Eliensis
 Exon
 Glouceſtria
 Herefordia
 Lincoln. Episcopatus
 Litchfield & Coventry
 Episcopatus Norwicensis
 Oxon
 Roſſen
 Salisbur.
 Winceſtria

Duke
MarquesDux
MarchiaDucem
Marchio-
nemDuci
Marchia
oni

Earl

Comes

Comitem

Comiti

Viscount

Vicecomes

Vicecomitem

Vicecomiti

Baron

Baro

Baronem

Baroni

Knight of the
GarterPrænobilis Or-
dinis Peris-
celidisKnight Baro-
netMiles Baronet-
tus

Baronet

Baronettus

Baronettum

Baronetto

Knight of the
BathEques de Bal-
neoEquitem de
BalneoEquiti de Bal-
neoKnight Bat-
chelorMiles Equis
auratusMilitem Equi-
tem AuratumMiliti Equi-
tem Aurato

Esquire

Armiger

Armigerum

Armigero

Yeoman

Yeoman

Gentleman

Generosus

Generosum

Generoso

Doctor of the
Civil Law

Legum Doctor

Legum Docto-
rem

Legum Doctori

Doctor of Di-
vinityTheologiæ pro-
fessorTheologiæ
ProfessoremTheologiæ pro-
fessoriDoctor of Phy-
sickMedicinæ Do-
ctorMedicinæ Do-
ctoremMedicinæ Do-
ctoriBatchelor of
DivinityTheologiæ Bac-
calaureusTheologiæ
BaccalaureumTheologiæ Bac-
calaureo

Master of Arts

Magister Ar-
tiumMagistrum Ar-
tiumMagistro Ar-
tiumBatchelor of
ArtsBaccalaureus
ArtiumBaccalaureum
ArtiumBaccalaureo
Artium

Parson

Clericus

Clericum

Clerico

Batchelor of
LawLegum Bacca-
laureusLegum Bacca-
laureumLegum Bacca-
laureo

Merchant

Mercator

Mercatorem

Mercatori

D Utchefs Marchi- onels	D uciffa Marchio- niffa.	D Uciffam Marchio- niffam	D uciffa Marchio- niffa
Countefs	Comitiffa	Comitiffam	Comitiffa
Vicountefs	Vicecomitiffa	Vicecomitiffa	Vicecomitiffa
Baronels	Baroniffa	Baroniffam	Baroniffa
Lady	Domina	Domnam	Domina
Widcw	Vidua	Viduam	Vidua
Gentlewoman	Generofa	Generofam	Generofa
Spinfter.	Spinfter	Spinfter	Spinfter.

Cities.

Bath	Bathon
Bristol	Bristol
Canterbury	Cantuaria
Chicher	Cicefter
Gloucefter	Glouceftria
Hereford	Hereford
Litchfield	Litchfield
Lincoln	Lincoln
London	London
Norwich	Norwici
Oxford	Oxonie
Rochefter	Roffa
York	Eboraci
Wincheftcr	Wintonie
Exeter	Exonia
Worcefter	Wigorn

De Civitate

Forty shillings
Fifty shillings
Three pound

Quadragesima solidos
Quinquaginta solidos
Tres libras

Counties.

B Arkeſhire
Bedfordſhire
Buckinghamſhire
Cambridgeſhire
Cheſhire
Cornwal
Cumberland
Darbyſhire
Devonſhire
Dorſetſhire
Durham
Eſſex
Glouceſterſhire
Hampſhire
Hartfordſhire
Herefordſhire
Huntingtonſhire
Kent
Lancashire
Leiceſterſhire
Lincolnſhire
Middleſex
Northamptonſhire
Nottinghamſhire
Northumberland
Norfolk
Oxford
Rutland
Shropſhire

In Comitatu

B Erkeria
Bedfordia
Buckinghamia
Cantabrigia
Ceſtria
Cornubia
Cumbria
Darb.
Devon.
Dorſetia
Dunelm.
Eſſex
Glouceſtria
Southampton
Hertfordia
Hertfordia
Huntingtonia
Kanc.
Lancastria
Leiceſtria
Lincoln.
Middleſex
Northampton.
Notinghamia
Northumbria
Norfolcia
Oxon
Rutlandia
Salopia

Forty shillings
Fifty shillings
Three pounds

Quadraginta solidis
Quinquaginta solidis
Tribus libris

Counties,

Somerſerſhire
Staffordſhire
Suffolk
Suffex
Surry
Warwickſhire
Weſtmoreland
Wiltſhire
Worceſtershire

Somerſet
Staffordia
Suffolcia
Suffexia
Surry
Warwick
Weſtmoreland
Wellonia
Wigornia
Wigornia

In Comitatu

Yorkſhire
Brecknockſhire
Cardiganſhire
Carmarthenſhire
Carnarvan
Denbighſhire
Flintſhire
Glamorganſhire
Montgomeryſhire
Monmouthſhire
Merionithſhire
Pembrokſhire
Radnorſhire

Eborum
Brecknock
Cardigan
Carmarthen
Carnarvan
Denbigh
Flint
Glamorgan
Montgomer.
Monmouth
Merionith
Pembrochia
Radnor

1	P rimo		Januarij
2	Secundo		Februarij
3	Tertio		Martij
4	Quarto		Aprilis
5	Quinto		Maij
6	Sexto		Junij
7	Septimo		Julij
8	Octavo		Augusti
9	Nono		Septembris
10	Decimo		Octobris
11	Undecimo		Novembris
12	Duodecimo		Decembris
13	Tertio decimo		
14	Quarto decimo		
15	Quinto decimo		
16	Sexto decimo	Die	
17	Decimo septimo		
18	Decimo octavo		
19	Decimo nono		
20	Vicesimo		
21	Vicesimo primo		
22	Vicesimo secundo		
23	Vicesimo tertio		
24	Vicesimo quarto		
25	Vicesimo quinto		
26	Vicesimo sexto		
27	Vicesimo septimo		
28	Vicesimo octavo		
29	Vicesimo nono		
30	Tricesimo Primo		

Millesimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo.

Anno Domini	{	1662	} secundo
	{	1663	} tertio
	{	1664	} quarto
	{	1665	} quinto
	{	1666	} sexto
	{	1667	} septimo
	{	1668	} octavo
	{	1669	} nono
	{	1670	} septuagesimo
	{	1671	} primo
	{	1672	} secundo
	{	1680	} octogesimo
	{	1690	} nonagesimo
	{	1700	}

Millesimo septingentesimo, &c.

Nomina Mensium.

January	Januarius	rii
February	Februarius	rti
March	Martius	cii
April	Aprilis	lis
May	Maius	ii
June	Junius	ii
July	Julius	ii
August	Augustus	sti
September	September	bris
October	October	bris
November	November	bris
December.	December	bris
		First

First day
 Second day
 Third day
 Fourth day
 Fifth day
 Sixth day
 Seventh day
 Eighth day
 Ninth day
 Tenth day
 Eleventh day
 Twelfth day
 Thirteenth day
 Fourteenth day
 Fifteenth day
 Sixteenth day
 Seventeenth day
 Eighteenth day
 Nineteenth day
 Twentieth day
 One and twentieth day
 Two and twentieth day
 Three and twentieth day
 Four and twentieth day
 Five and twentieth day
 Six and twentieth day
 Seven and twentieth day
 Eight and twentieth day
 Nine and twentieth day
 Thirtieth day
 One and thirtieth day

One shilling
 Two shillings
 Three shillings
 Four shillings
 Five shillings
 Six shillings

Primus dies
 Secundus dies
 Tertius dies
 Quartus dies
 Quintus dies
 Sextus dies
 Septimus dies
 Octavus dies
 Nonus dies
 Decimus dies
 undecimus dies
 Duodecimus dies
 Tertius decimus dies
 Quartus decimus dies
 Quintus decimus dies
 Sextus decimus dies
 Decimus septimus dies
 Decimus Octavus dies
 Decimus nonus dies
 Vicesimus dies
 Vicesimus primus dies
 Vicesimus secundus dies]
 Vicesimus tertius dies
 Vicesimus quartus dies
 Vicesimus quintus dies
 Vicesimus sextus dies
 Vicesimus septimus dies
 Vicesimus Octavus dies
 Vicesimus nonus dies
 Tricesimus dies
 Tricesimus primus dies

Sums of Money.

unus solidus
 Duo solidi
 Tres solidi
 Quatuor solidi
 Quinque solidi
 Sex solidi

Seven shillings	Septem solidi
Eight shillings	Octo solidi
Nine shillings	Novem solidi
Ten shillings	Decem solidi
Eleven shillings	Undecim solidi
Twelve shillings	Duodecim solidi
Thirteen shillings	Tredecim solidi
Fourteen shillings	Quatuordecim solidi
Fifteen shillings	Quindecim solidi
Sixteen shillings	Sextdecim solidi
Seventeen shillings	Septemdecim solidi
Eighteen shillings	Octodecim solidi
Nineteen shillings	Novemdecim solidi
Twenty shillings	Viginti solidi
Thirty shillings	Triginta solidi
Forty shillings	Quadraginta solidi
Fifty shillings	Quinquaginta solidi
Three pounds	Tres libræ
Four pounds	Quatuor libræ
Five pounds	Quinque libræ
Six pounds	Sex libræ
Seven pounds	Septem libræ
Eight pounds	Octo libræ
Nine pounds	Novem libræ
Ten pounds	Decem libræ
Twenty pounds	Viginti libræ
Thirty pounds	Triginta libræ
Forty pounds	Quadraginta libræ
Fifty pounds	Quinquaginta libræ
Sixty pounds	Sextaginta libræ
Seventy pounds	Septuaginta libræ
Eighty pounds	Octoginta libræ
Ninety pounds	Nonaginta libræ
One hundred pounds	Centum libræ
Two hundred pounds	Ducentæ libræ
Three hundred pounds	Trigintæ libræ
Four hundred pounds	Quadringentæ libræ

Five hundred pounds
Six hundred pounds
Seven hundred pounds
Eight hundred pounds
Nine hundred pounds.

Quingenta libra
Sexcenta libra
Septingenta libra
Octingenta libra
Noningenta libra

One thousand pounds
Two Thousand pounds
Three thousand pounds
Four thousand pounds
Five thousand pounds
Six thousand pounds
Seven thousand pounds
Eight thousand pounds
Nine thousand pounds
Ten thousand pounds

Milla libra
Duo mille libra
Tres mille libra
Quatuor mille libra
Quinque mille libra
Sex mille libra
Septem mille libra
Octo mille libra
Novem mille libra
Decem mille libra

And so forwards as cause shall require.

Recognizance.

Four
Five
Six
Seven
Eight
Nine
Ten
Eleven
Twelve
Thirteen
Fourteen
Fifteen
Sixteen
Seventeen

Pounds

Quatuor
Quinque
Sex
Septem
Octo
Novem
Decem
undecim
Duodecim
Tredecim
Quatuor decim
Quindecim
Sexdecim
Septemdecim

Libra

Eigteen

Eighteen
Nineteen
Twenty
Thirty
Forty
Fifty
Sixty
Seventy
Eighty
Ninety
One hundred
Two hundred
Three hundred
Four hundred
Five hundred
Six hundred
Seven hundred
Eight hundred
Nine hundred
One thousand
Two thousand
Three Thousand

Pounds

Octodecim
Novemdecim
Viginta
Triginta
Quadraginta
Quinquaginta
Sexaginta
Septuaginta
Octoginta
Nonaginta
Centum
Ducenta
Trecenta
Quadringenta
Quingenta
Sexcenta
Septingenta
Octingenta
Noningenta
Mille (mille
Due mille vel bis
Tres Mille

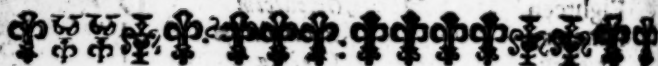
Libra

l.

In

100 Centum
200 Ducentis
300 Trecentis
400 Quadringentis
500 Quingentis
600 Sexcentis
700 Septingentis
800 Octingentis
900 Noningentis
1000 Mille
2000 Duabus
3000 Tribus mille
4000 Quatuor mille

Libris



A TABLE,

Shewing the beginning of every King's Reign from the Conquest, together with the Year of Christ, answering to every Year of each King's Reign; the year beginning at the 25th. of March.

William the Conqueror began his Reign the 15 of October 1066 and therefore had Reigned one Year compleat Octob. 1067.	9 1075	William Rufus began his Reign. Sept. 9th. 1087.	Hen. I. Aug. 1. 1100.
	10 1076		
	11 1077		
	12 1078		Aug. Reg. An.
	13 1079		Dom.
	14 1080	An. Reg. An.	
	15 1081	Dom.	1 1101
	16 1082	1 1088	2 1102
	17 1083	2 1089	3 1103
	18 1084	3 1090	4 1104
	19 1085	4 1091	5 1105
An. Reg. An.	20 1086	5 1092	6 1106
Dom.		6 1093	7 1107
	10 Months,	7 1094	8 1108
	21 Days.	8 1095	9 1109
1 1067		9 1096	10 1110
2 1068		10 1097	11 1111
3 1069	His Reign ended the 9th. of Septem. 1087.	11 1098	12 1112
4 1070		12 1099	13 1113
5 1071			14 1114
6 1072		11 Months	15 1115
7 1073		19 Days.	16 1116
8 1074			17

17	1117	9	1144	19	1173	
18	1118	10	1145	20	1174	John, April
19	1119	11	1146	21	1175	6. 1199.
20	1120	12	1147	22	1176	
21	1121	13	1148	23	1177	An. Reg. An.
22	1122	14	1149	24	1178	Dom.
23	1123	15	1150	25	1179	
24	1124	16	1151	26	1180	1 1200
25	1125	17	1152	27	1181	2 1201
26	1126	18	1153	28	1182	3 1202
27	1127			29	1183	4 1203
28	1128	11 Months		30	1184	5 1204
29	1129	20 Days.		31	1185	6 1205
30	1130			32	1186	7 1206
31	1131	Hen. 2. Oct.		33	1187	8 1207
32	1132	12. 1154.		34	1188	9 1208
33	1133					10 1209
34	1134	An. Reg. An.	9 Months, 5			11 1210
35	1135	Dom.	Days.			12 1211
						13 1212
4 Months, 12	1	1155	Rich. 1. July			14 1213
Days.	2	1156	9. 1189.			15 1214
	3	1157				16 1215
	4	1158	An. Reg. An.			17 1216
Steph. Decem.	5	1159	Dom.			
2. 1135.	6	1160	1 1190	7 Months		
	7	1161	2 1191	Days.		
An. Reg. An.	8	1162	3 1192			
Dom.	9	1163	4 1193	Hen. 3. Oct.		
	10	1164	5 1194	19. 1216.		
1 1136	11	1165	6 1195			
2 1137	12	1166	7 1196	An. Reg. An.		
3 1138	13	1167	8 1197	Dom.		
4 1139	14	1168	9 1198			
5 1140	15	1169		1 1217		
6 1141	16	1170	9 Months	2 1218		
7 1142	17	1171	19 Days.	3 1219		
8 1143	18	1172		4 1220		
			M			5

5	1221	43	1249	15	1287	9	1316
6	1222	44	1260	16	1288	10	1317
7	1223	45	1261	17	1289	11	1318
8	1224	46	1262	18	1290	12	1319
9	1225	47	1263	19	1291	13	1320
10	1226	48	1264	20	1292	14	1321
11	1227	49	1265	21	1293	15	1322
12	1228	50	1266	22	1294	16	1323
13	1229	51	1267	23	1295	17	1324
14	1230	52	1268	24	1296	18	1325
15	1231	53	1269	25	1297	19	1326
16	1232	54	1270	26	1298		
17	1233	55	1271	27	1299	7 Months 9	
18	1234	56	1272	28	1300	Days.	
19	1235			29	1301		
20	1236	1 Month		30	1302	Ed. 3. Jan. 1326	
21	1237	0 days		31	1303		
22	1238			32	1304		
23	1239	Edw. 1. Nov. 16. 1272.		33	1305	An. Reg. 4. Dom.	
24	1240			34	1306		
25	1241						
26	1242	An. Reg. An. Dom.	8 Months, 9 Days.			1	1321
27	1243					2	1322
28	1244					3	1323
29	1245	1	1273	Edw. 2. July 7. 1307.		4	1324
30	1246	2	1274			5	1325
31	1247	3	1275	An. Reg. An. Dom.		6	1326
32	1248	4	1276			7	1327
33	1249	5	1277			8	1328
34	1250	6	1278			9	1329
35	1251	7	1279	1	1308	10	1330
36	1252	8	1280	2	1309	11	1331
37	1253	9	1281	3	1310	12	1332
38	1254	10	1282	4	1311	13	1333
39	1255	11	1283	5	1312	14	1334
40	1256	12	1284	6	1313	15	1335
41	1257	13	1285	7	1314	16	1336
42	1258	14	1286	8	1315	17	1337

The Kings Reigns

163

1316		1344	Rich. 2. June	3	1402	3	1415
1317	18	1345	21. 1377.	4	1403	4	1426
1318	19	1346		5	1404	5	1427
1319	20	1347	An. Reg. An.	6	1405	5	1428
1320	21	1348	Dom.	7	1406	7	1429
1321	22	1349		8	1407	8	1430
1322	23	1350	1	9	1408	9	1431
1323	24	1351	2	10	1409	10	1432
1324	25	1352	3	11	1410	11	1433
1325	26	1353	4	12	1411	12	1434
1326	27	1354	5	13	1412	13	1435
1327	28	1355	6	6 Months	3	14	1436
1328	29	1356	7	Days.		15	1437
1329	30	1357	8			16	1438
1330	31	1358	9	Hen. 3. Mar.		17	1439
1331	32	1359	10	20. 1412		18	1440
1332	33	1360	11	An. Reg. An.		19	1441
1333	34	1361	12	Dom.		20	1442
1334	35	1362	13			21	1443
1335	36	1363	14	1	1413	22	1444
1336	37	1364	15	2	1414	23	1445
1337	38	1365	16	3	1415	24	1446
1338	39	1366	17	4	1416	25	1447
1339	40	1367	18	5	1417	26	1448
1340	41	1368	19	6	1418	27	1449
1341	42	1369	20	7	1419	28	1450
1342	43	1370	21	8	1420	29	1451
1343	44	1371	22	9	1421	30	1452
1344	45	1372	3 Months	5 Months		31	1453
1345	46	1373	14 Days.	24 Days.		32	1454
1346	47	1374				33	1455
1347	48	1375	Hen. 4. Sep.	Hen 6. Aug.		34	1456
1348	49	1376	29. 1399.	31. 1422,		35	1457
1349	50					36	1458
1350			An. Reg. An.	An. Reg. An.		37	1459
1351			Dom.	Dom.		38	1460
1352			1	1	1423	9 Months,	
1353			2	2	1424	Days.	
1354				M 2		Edw.	

Ed. 4. Mar.	Hen. 7. Aug.	2	1511	
4. 1460.	22. 1485.	3	1512	Edw. 6. Jan.
An. Reg. An.		4	1513	28. 1546.
Dom.	An. Reg. An.	5	1514	
1 1461	Dom.	6	1515	An. Reg. An.
2 1462	1 1486	7	1516	Dom.
3 1463	2 1487	8	1517	1 1547
4 1464	3 1488	9	1518	2 1548
5 1465	4 1489	10	1519	3 1549
6 1466	5 1490	11	1520	4 1550
7 1467	6 1491	12	1521	5 1551
8 1468	7 1492	13	1522	6 1552
9 1469	8 1493	14	1523	
10 1470	9 1494	15	1524	5 Months, 19
11 1471	10 1495	16	1525	Days.
12 1472	11 1496	17	1526	
13 1473	12 1497	18	1527	Mary. July 6
14 1474	13 1498	19	1528	1553.
15 1475	14 1499	20	1529	
16 1476	15 1500	21	1530	An. Reg. An.
17 1477	16 1501	22	1531	Dom.
18 1478	17 1502	23	1532	1 1554
19 1479	18 1503	24	1533	2 1555
20 1480	19 1504	25	1534	3 1556
21 1481	20 1505	26	1535	4 1557
22 1482	21 1506	27	1536	5 1558
	22 1507	28	1537	
1 Month,	23 1508	29	1538	4 Months, 22
8 Days.		30	1539	Days
	8 Months 19	31	1540	
Rich. 3. June	Days.	32	1541	Eliz. Nov. 17
22. 1483.		33	1542	1559.
An. Reg. An.	Hen. 8. April	34	1543	
Dom.	22. 1509.	35	1544	An. Reg. An.
1 1484		36	1545	Dom.
2 1885	An. Reg. An.	37	1546	1 1559
	Dom.			2 1560
2 Months	1 1510	10 Months		3 1561
5 Days.		1 Day.		4

The Kings Reigns.

165

4	1562	40	1598	0 Months, 3	Car. 2. Jan.
5	1563	41	1599	Days	30. 1648.
6	1564	42	1600		An. Reg. An.
7	1565	43	1601		Dom.
8	1566	44	1602	Car. 1. Mar.	
9	1567			27. 1625.	1 1649
10	1568	4 Months 3			2 1650
11	1569	Days		An. Reg. An.	3 1651
12	1570			Dom.	4 1652
13	1571	Jac. Mar. 24.	1	1625	5 1653
14	1572	1603.	2	1626	6 1654
15	1573		3	1627	7 1655
16	1574	An. Reg. An.	4	1628	8 1656
17	1575	Dom.	5	1629	9 1657
18	1576	1	6	1630	10 1658
19	1577	2	7	1631	11 1659
20	1578	3	8	1632	12 1660
21	1579	4	9	1633	13 1661
22	1580	5	10	1634	14 1662
23	1581	6	11	1635	15 1663
24	1582	7	12	1636	16 1664
25	1583	8	13	1637	17 1665
26	1584	9	14	1638	18 1666
27	1585	10	15	1639	19 1667
28	1586	11	16	1640	20 1668
29	1587	12	17	1641	21 1669
30	1588	13	18	1642	22 1670
31	1589	14	19	1643	23 1671
32	1590	15	20	1644	24 1672
33	1591	16	21	1645	25 1673
34	1592	17	22	1646	26 1674
35	1593	18	23	1647	27 1675
36	1594	19	24	1648	28 1676
37	1595	20	11 Moneths,		29 1677
38	1596	21	3. Days.		30 1678
39	1597	22			31 1679

The manner of Direction of any Writ, for removing of any Body or Cause, or certifying of any Record, &c. to any the greater Courts at Westminster, from other inferior Courts according to the several Styles of their Cities, Towns, or Bodies Corporate, or enabled to hold Plea, for the certain Information of such as shall have occasion of this nature, and for prevention of the great and manifold inconveniences which may daily happen by the mistaking of such Styles.

A

St. Alban, in Com. Hertf.

Senescallo Cur. de Record. Burgi nostr. Sancti Albani in com. Hertf.

Aliter.

Majori & Burgens. ac Senescallo Curiae nostrae de Record. ipso Senescallo infra Burg. Sancti Albani in com. Hertf. & eorum cuilibet Salutem.

Aldborough.

Ballivis Villae de Aldborough.

Cur Admiralitatis

I. P. supremae Curiae Admiralitatis Angl. Mar. ejusve deputatis legitimis ibidem.

Abbingdon Vil.

Majori, Ballivis & Burgens. Burgi sui de Abbingdon & eorum cuilibet salutem.

St. Albans

St. Albans in com. Hertf.

Præclarissimo C. H. Magno Admirallo nostro Angliæ, five
ejus locum tenenti aut deputat. Senescallo de Record. te-
nent. infra Burgum Sancti Albani in com. Hertf.

Abendon.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ de Abendon & eorum cullibet.

Adven.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Adven. & eorum cui-
libet.

Aburgavenny in com. Mon.

Seneschallo & Ballivis Henrici Nevil, Milit. Dom. Abur-
gavenny. Villæ suæ de Aburgavenny.

Aldburges.

Senescallo Manerii nostri de Aldburges in com. Eborum
Salutem.

Allerton.

Ad Curiam Thomæ com. Exon, Manerii & libertatis suæ
de Allerton in com.

Appleby.

Majori Burgi sui de Appleby in com. Westmerl. salutem.

Alesbury.

Ballivis Villæ suæ de Alesbury in com. Buck. salutem.

Arundel.

Majori & Burgens. Burgi sui de Arundel in com. Suffex,
Salutem.

Andover.

Ballivo & Burgens. Burgi sui de Andover in com. South-
hampt. Salutem.

Avendon.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Avendon in com.

B.

Civitat. Bristol.

Majori, Aldermannis ac Vic. Civitatis five Vil. Bristol.
ac Majori & Constabular. Stapulæ ejusdem Civitatis
five Villæ nec non Ballivis Majori Communitat. ejusdem Ci-
vitatis five Villæ Curie suæ tol. ac Ballivis dict. Majoris &
Communitatis ejusdem Civitat. five Villæ Curie pedis pul-
verat. & eorum cullibet salutem.

Bridge-water.

Majori & Ball. Villæ suæ de Bridge-water salutem.

Beverley.

Majori & gubernatoribus Vil. Nostr. de beverley in com. Ebor.

Bedford.

Majori, Aldermanis Burgens. & Recordator burgi five Vil. de Bedford.

Boston in Com. Linc.

Majori & Burgens. burgi nostri de Boston in Com. Lincolnæ.

Bridg-north, Salop.

Ballivis & Burgens. Vil. nostræ. de Bridge-north, & eorum cuilibet.

Burgis de Bewdley.

Ballivo & Burgens. burgi nostri de Bewdley in Wigorn.

Barn-stable.

Majori, Aldermanis & Burgens. burgi five Vil. de Barn-stable alias Barn-staple.

Banbury in Com. Oxon.

Majori aut ejus deputat. uno Aldermano, Recordatori vel ejus Deputat. duobus Capitulo. Burgens. Burgi de Banbury in Com. Oxon. vel trib. eorum salutem.

Banbury.

Ballivis Lanceloti Episc. Lincoln. Cur. suæ de Banbury.

Bath.

Majori, Aldermannis, Recordat. & Justic. Civitat. nostræ Bath.

Barwick.

Majori Vil. Barwick super Twedam.

Battell.

Senescallo & Ballivis A. Brown Milit. Dom. Vic. Mountague libertat. suæ de Battel in com. Suffex,

Bury Sanct. Edmundi.

Alderm. Recordator. & Capital. Burgens. Burgi nostri de Bury Sancti Edmundi in com. nostro Suff,

Burton super Trent.

Ballivis & Senescal. T. Paget, Dom. Paget, Burgi sui de

de Eurtou super Trent & eorum cuilibet.

Bridewell.

Majori & Communitat. ac omnibus Civibus Civitat. London. necnon Gubernator. possession. Bridewell & Sancti Thomæ Apost.

Beverley.

Majori Gubernatori & Burgens. Vil. sue de Beverley.

Bodwyn.

Majori & Com. Clerico Burgi nostri de Bodwyn.

Beverlacy.

Majori, Recordatori & Gubernatoribus Vil. Beverlacy.

Bathon Civitas.

Majori, Recordatori, Aldermannis & Justiciarlis Civitatis Bathon in Com. Somers. & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Aliter.

Majori, Justic. ac Recordatori Civitatis Bathon salutem.

Bathon Episcopi.

Senescallo sive Ballivo Curie sue de placitis ad Reverendum in Christo Patrem Dom. N. permissione divina Bathon & Wellen Episcop. pertinen. sive Concess. tent. apud Guild-hall infra Burgum & Villam nostrum de Wells in com. Sommers. salutem.

Bydisford.

Majori, Alderman. Burgens. & Recordatori. Vil. sue de Bydisford in Com. Devon. salutem.

Brownshall.

Ad hundred Johannis D. Manerii sui de Brownshall in Com.

Badbury.

Ad hundred Mountjoy Blunt Dom. Mountjoy de Badbury in com.

Blandford Forum.

Ballivo & Constabulariis Burgi sui de Blandford Forum in com. Dorset. salutem,

Aliter.

Ballivis & Constab. Burgi sui de Blandford Forum in com. Dorset. parcell. Ducatus sui Lancast. salutem.

Bletchlinlie.

Burgensibus Burgi sui de Bletchlinlie in com. Sur. salutem.

Bromsward

Bromchard.

Ad Curiam F. E. P. de Bromchard Forren, in com.

Brighouse.

Ad Curiam M. E. de Brighouse in com.

Barnsley.

Ad Curiam Manerii nostri de Barnsley in com.

Burrow-bridge.

Senescallo burgi nostri de Burrow-bridg in com. Ebores
parcell. Ducat. nostri. Lancast. Salutem.

Brustwick.

Ad Curiam H. C. Militis Manerii sui de Brustwick in
com.

Barnsley cum Dadworth.

Ad Curiam Manerii de Barnsley cum Dadworth in com.

Bereafston.

Majori & Burgensibus burgi sui de Bereafston in com.
Devon salutem.

Bridport.

Ballivis Burgensibus burgi sui de Bridport in com. Dorset.
Salutem.

Bedwyn Magna.

Portgreve. Ballivo & Burgens. Burgi sui de bedwin in com.

Buckingham.

Ballivis & Burgens. Villæ suæ de Buck. in com. Buck. sa-
lutem

Brackley.

Majori & Burgens. Burgi sui de Brackley in com. Nor-
thampton. Salutem.

Bewdley.

Ballivo & Burgens. Burgi sui de Bewdley in com. Salop.

Bussen.

In com. Cornub.

Continuar.

Cantuar. C.

Majori Civitat. Cantuar.

C. Palatii Archiepiscopi in Cantuar.

Senescallo Libertat. Gilberti Dom. Archiepiscopi Cant.
Cur Palatii sui infra Civitat. Cant.

Chichester.

Majori, Aldermanis ac Civebus Civitat. Cicestr. salutem,

Colchester.

Ballivis Villæ de Colchester.

Cestr. C.

Carolo Principi Walliæ duci Cornub. & Ebor. Comiti Cestr.
filio suo Charissimo sive ejus Camerario Civitatis Palatini
Cestr. vel ejus locum tenenti ibid.

Cantabr.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ Cantabr.

Coventr. C.

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis suæ Coventr.

Cheping Wycomb.

Majori, Ballivis & burgens. de Cheping Wycomb.

Carlton.

Majori, & ballivis Villæ de Carlton & eorum cuilibet.

Cheltenham.

Capitali Senescallo ballivo & sectatoribus manerii burgi
sive Villæ de Cheltenham necnon Custod. Gaolæ nostr. ib.

Custod. Brevium in Communi Banco.

Dilecto & fideli nostr. J. L. Custod. Brevium nostr. de
Communi Banco.

C. Cantuar.

Senescallo Cur. Palatii. Dom. Archiep. Cant. in com.
Kantii

Clay juxta Mar. in com. Nor.

Senescallo C. H. Cur suæ portæ de Clay juxta Marc.

Chippinghamden.

Ballivis & burgens. burgi nostri de Chippinghamden in com.
Glouc.

Castle-

Castle-Rising.

Majori Villæ suæ de Castle-Rising.

*Cinque-Ports.*Dilecto & fideli Consiliar. nostr. & Z. St. Maure. & Can-
teleupe Castri nostri Dover custod. Can. & Admirallo Cinque-
Portuum nostr. & membror. eorundem, sive ejus locum te-
nenti vel deputat. ibidem salutem.*Clink.*Senescallo Cur. Libertatis Reverendi in Christo Patris
Dom. Thomæ Episc. Winton. Maneris sui de Southwark.*C. Carlick.*

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis Carlick.

*Cheney Court.*Ballivis Reverendi in Christo Patris T. Episc. C. Cur. suæ
de le Cheney Court.*Cantual. Pal.*

Senescallo Cur. Palatii Dom. Archiep. Cant.

*Cestr.*Camerario Com. Palatini nostr. Cestr. seu ejus locum te-
nen. ibidem salutem.*Cantabr. universitas.*

Procancelario Universitatis Cantabr. salutem.

*Carleil.*Majori & Ballivis Villæ de Carleil in com. Cumbr. & eo-
rum cuilibet salutem.*Carlick civitas.*

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis Carlick in com.

*Coldfield Sutton.*Guardiano & societati Villæ nostræ de Sutton Coldfield
in com. War.*Calve.*

Constabulario & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Calve in com.

*Cricklade.*Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Cricklade. in com.
Wilt. salutem.*Carisbrook.*Clarissimo consanguineo suo A. comiti Southampt. con-
stabulario

Stabulario castri sui de Carisbrook in com. Southampr. vel ejus locum tenent. Ac portatori sive ejus Deputat. ibid.

Chagford Stannar.

Præcharissimo consanguineo suo W. comiti Pembroke camerario hospitii, sui præclari ordinis Garterii Milit. custod. Stannar. in com. Devon. & Cornub. capitali Senescal. totius Ducat Vic. Subsenescal. Deputat. sive ejus locum tenenti curiæ Stannar. de Chagford in com. Devon. salutem.

Clitheroe.

Ballivo Burgi sui de Clitheroe in com. Lancastr. salutem.

Commissario Curie Archiep.

A. B. Auditori causarum venerabilis in Christo Patris G. Archiep. Cant. totius Angliæ Primat. causar. & negotior. cur. & Audientię suæ.

Commissario Curie Londin. Aliter.

A. B. Commissario, Generali R. Episcop. Londin. Curie suæ Christianitatis, apud.

tenend. vel ejus locum tenenti.

Chipping-Norton.

Ballivis Senescallo sive communi Clerico vel deput. ejus Burgi sive Villæ de Chipping-Norton in com. Oxon. salutem.

Chesthunt.

Senescallo Curie.

L. militis manerii sui de Chesthunt in com. Hertf.

Christ-Church.

Majori & Burgens. Burgi sui de Christ-Church in com. Southampr.

Cancellario Angliæ.

Prædilecto & fideli suo A. B. Cancellario suo Angliæ.

custodi Sigilli magni.

Prædilecto & fideli suo J. W. Episcop. Lincoln. & custodi magni sigilli sui Angliæ.

custodi privati Sigilli.

E. Comiti Wigorniz & custodi privati Sigilli sui.

Chirographario de Banco.

A. C. Armigero Chirographario curiæ nostræ de Banco salutem.

Cullenbeck

Cullenbecke.

Senescall. Curia suæ de Cullenbecke in com.

Carnanton.

Senescallo & ballivo Manerii sui de Carnanton in com. Cornub. salutem.

Carvice, Carvion.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ de Carvion in com.

Cramborne.

Ad Hundred. Cur. W. comitis Sarum. Manerii sui de Cramborne in com.

Chepflow Villa.

Senescallo & Ballivis Villæ de Chepflow in com. Monmouth.

Chepflow Admiralitat.

Senescallo Curia Admiralitatis in Chepflow in com. Monmouth salutem.

Carlion.

Ad Curiam W. Comitis Pembroke de Carlion in com.

Corf. Castrum.

Majorie Senescallo de Corf. castle in com. Dorset.

Christi Ecclesia Cantuarien.

Senescallo alte. curia Decani & Capituli Ecclesie Christi Cantuar.

Camelford.

Majori & Burgens. Burgi sui de Camelford in com. Cornub.

Carlinton.

Majori & Burgens. Burgi sui de Carlinton in com.

Castri Episc. Ville in com. Salop.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Villæ castri Episcop. in com. Salop. salutem.

Clifton, Dartmouth, Hardnes.

Majori, Ballivo & Burgens. Burgi sui de Clift. Dartmouth, Hardnes in com. Devon salutem.

Castri novi subus Tinam.

Majori & Burgens. Burgi sui novi Castri subus Tinam, in com. Staff. salutem.

Castri

Castri Novi sup. Tinam.

Majori &
sup. Tinam in com. Northumbr.

Villæ Castri Novi

(This was lately made a County Palatine, unde
quære.)

Clunsland Stat. Stanna.

Gardiano Stannar. Devon. & Cornub. & Capitali Senes-
callo Ducat sui Cornub. aut suo deputat. ibid. Et præcipue
sibi aut suo Deputat. Senescallo infra Manerium de Stan-
clunsland. parcel. ducat. Cornub. prædict. infra Can. Cor-
nub. &c.

Cantuarian. Provincia Supremis Commission.

Reverendissimo in Christo patri G. providentia divina
Cantuar. Archiep. Primat. & Metropolitano. Ac aliis su-
premis Commissionar. Reg. ad causas Ecclesiasticas inter a-
lias sub magno sigillo Angliæ legitime & sufficient. autho-
ritat.

D.

Dartmouth.

Majori, Ballivis & Burgens. Burgi sui de Clifton
Dartmouth, Hardnes.

Devists.

Majori, Ballivis & Burgens. Burgi nostri de Devises.

Dunelm.

Reverendo in Christo Patri W. D. Episcop. sive ejus lo-
cum tenenti ibid. salutem.

Derbiæ.

Ballivis, & Recordatori & Burgens. Villæ sive Burgi Vil-
læ de Derbiæ salutem.

Denbigh.

Ballivis, Recordatori Burgi sive Villæ de Denbigh sa-
lutem.

Doncaster.

Majori & Recordatori Villæ de Doncaster & eorum cuili-
bet.

Donwich.

Donwich.

Ball. Villæ five burgi de Donwich in com. Suff.

*Dover.*Constabular. nostris Castri nostri de Dover infra libertat.
Quinque portuum in com. nostro Canc. sive deputat. ejus
ibid. seu & eorum alteri.*Donhevid.*Majori, Aldermannis & Recordatori Burgi de Donhevid
alias Launceston.*Derbie.*

Ballivis & Burgens. burgi nostr. Derb.

*Durham sede vacante.*T. C. Armigero Cancellario com. Palatini Dunelm. sede
Episcopali ibid. jam vacante.*Danx.*

Ballivo A. D. M. Manerii sui de Danx in com Ebor.

Downton.

Constabulario & Burgens. burgi sui de Downton in com.

*Dorchester.*Ballivo & Recordatori burgi sui de Dorchester in com.
Dorset.*Droitwich.*

Ballivis & Burgens. burgi sui de Droitwich in com.

*Downhevid alias Launceston.*Majori, Aldermanis & Recordatori burgi sui de Downhe-
vid, alias Launceston, in com. cornub.*Daventry.*Ballivo, Burgens. & Communitati de Burgo de Daventry
in com. Northampt. salutem.*E.**C. Eborum.***M**ajori Aldermannis & Vic. Civitatis Eborum.*C. Exon.*Majori & Ballivis civitatis suæ. Exon. ac Ball. Cur. præ-
vost. ejusdem civitatis & eorum cuilibet in com. Devon.*Sancti*

Sancti Petri Ebor.

Senescallo cur. libertat. Decani & capituli Eccles. Cath.
Sancti Petri Ebor.

Estretford.

Ballivis Vill. suæ de Estretford. in com. North.

Eyb.

Ballivis nostris Vil. & Burgi de Eye salutem.

Escatori.

A. B. Armig. Escatori nostro com. nostri Salop. ac Vic.
ejusdem com. Necnon omnibus Ballivis & singulis ministris
nostr. com. predict. tam infra libertates quam extra, salutem.

Evesham, commonly Esom in the Vale.

Majori & Burgensibus burgi sui de Evesham in com. Wi-
gorn. &c.

Edlogum.

Ad Curiam E. M. Armig. manerii sui de Edlogum in
com.

Ely.

Justic. Episcop. Elien. ad placita infra insulam Elien, te-
nend. Ac Senescallo ejusdem Episcopi infra libertatem insul.
præd. & eorum cuilibet salutem

Eborum Beati Petri.

Senescallo cur. libertatis Decani & capituli Eccles. Metro-
politic. Beati Petri Eborum in com. Ebor.

Episcop. Castrum Com. Salop.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Vil. castri Episcop. in com. Salop.

East-low

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Eastlow in com. Cor-
nub.

East-greenstead.

Ballivo & Burgens. burgi sui de East Green-stead in com.
Suffex salutem.

Evermouth.

Majori & Burgensibus Vill. suæ de Evermouth in com.
Southampt.

F.

Forien. juxta Salop.

Seneschallo & Ball. Libertat. Forien. oriental. juxta Vill.
Salop. *Fleet.*

Gardian. prisonæ nostræ de le Fleet sive ejus locum tenen. ibidem.

Le Fleet.

Gardiano prisonæ nostræ de le Fleet seu ejus locum tenenti ibidem salutem.

Farneham.

Ballivis, Burgi & Villæ de Farnham in com. Surry.

Aliter,

Seneschallo Curiaē Castri Reverendi in Christo Patris Dom. L. Winton. Episcopi Manerli sui de Farnham in com. Surry.

Fordington.

Ad curiam Caroli Principis Walliæ ducis Cornubiæ & Eborum & commitis cestr. sui de Fordington. in Com. Dorset.

Foway.

Præpositis & Burgensibus burgi sui de Foway in com. Cornub. salutem.

G.

Gipwicus.

Ballivis Villæ suæ Gip. in com. Suff. salutem.

C. Glouc.

Majori Aldermannis & Vic. Civitatis nostræ Glouc.

Guilford.

Majori & probis hominibus Villæ nostræ de Guilford.

Gravesend. & Milton.

De Præposit. Jur. & Capital. Inhabitant. Villarum & Paroch. Gravesend. & Milton in com. Kanc.

East-Greenstead.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de East Greensted in com. Suffex Salutem.

Gipwicum, vel Ipswich.

Ballivis Villæ suæ de Gipwici in com. Suff. salutem.

Gatehouse

Gatch-house.

Custodi nostro de le Gatchhouse infra Westmonasterium.

Gillingham.

Senescallo Curia suæ de Gillingham in hundred de Gillingham in com. Dorset. hac vice sede Archiepisc. Cantuar. jam vacante, seu ejus deputat. ibid. salutem.

Glastenbury.

Curia libertatis Dom. Regis de Glastenbury in com. Somerset.

Alliter.

Curia Dom. Regis xii. Hidari de Glaston. libertatis in com. Somerset.

Goodrich.

Ballivis de W. M. Armig. & B. H. Gen. Manerii five com. sui de Goodrich in com.

Crampount, vel Crampound.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Crampound in com. Cornub.

Grimby.

Majori & Burgensibus Villæ suæ Magnæ Grimby in com. Lincoln.

Grantham.

Aldermannio & Burgensibus Vil. suæ de Grantham in com. Lincoln. salutem.

Gatton.

Burgensibus Burgi sui de Gatton in com. Surry.

H.

Havering at Bower.

Senescallo & sectatoribus cur. Manerii nostri de Havering at Bower.

Hevingate Bower.

Senescallo & sectatoribus Dominæ Annæ Reginae Angliæ confortis suæ præcharissimæ.

Heston.

Majori & Ballivis Burgi nostri de Heston in com. Cornub.

Heref. C.

Majori Aldermannis & civibus civitatis nostr. Heref.

Herwich.

S. Majori, & Senescallo burgi Herewici.

Higham Ferrers.

Majori, Aldermanis Vill. nostr. de Higham Ferrers & eorum cuilibet.

Hunt.

Ballivis Vill. nostr. Hunt.

Henley super Thames.

Ballivis Gardian. Pont enariorum Burgensium & civitatis Vill. de Henley super Thames.

Herts. Vil.

Majori, & Capital. Burgens. burgi nostri de Hertf. necnon Senescallo cur. suæ de Record. ibidem.

Hexam.

Senescallo cur. suæ de Hexam in com. Westm.

Aliter.

Senescallo manerii nostri de Hexam in com. Westm.

Harbill.

Ad Wapentagium nostrum de Harbill. in com.

Hartpoole.

Majori, & Burgensibus burgi sui de Hartpoole infra Episcopatum Dunelm.

Heyden in Holdernes.

Majori & Ballivis Vill. suæ de Heydon in Holdernes in com. Ebor.

*Huntington Burgis in Com. Southampt.**Hatfield.*

Ad curiam manerii nostri de Hatfield in com.

Helston.

Majori & Burgensibus burgi nostri de Helston in com. cornub.

Heref. Pal' Epif.

Ad curiam S. Epif. Hereford Palatii Heref.

Henley super Thamesin.

Ballivis, Gardian, Burgensibus & communitat. Vill. de Henley super Thamesin. in com. Berk. salutem.

Hazelmere.

argensibus Burgi sui de Hazelmere in com. Surry.

Horsham

Horsham.

Majori & Burgenſibus burgi ſui de Hoſham in com. Suſſex, Salutem.

Heytesbury.

Ballivo & Burgenſ. Burgi ſui de Heytesbury in com. Wilts ſalutem.

Inſul' Elien.

Juſtic. noſtr. ad placita infra Inſul' Elien. in com. Cantab. tenend. aſſig'.

Jernemouth.

Ball. Vill. five burgi & libertar. Vill. five Burgi Magn. Jernemouth (alit. Ballivis villæ noſtr. magni Jerm. ſalutem.

Juſticiariis ad Placita.

Jacobo Ley militi capitali Juſtic. noſtro ad placita coram nobis tenend. aſſignat.

Juſtic' de Banco.

H. H. Militi & Baronetto Capitali Juſtic' noſtro de Banco.

St. Johannis Beverlaciæ.

Senescallo cur. libertatis Ante placitorum Sancti Johannis Beverlaciæ in com. Ebor. ſalutem.

St. Ives.

Præpoſit. & Burgenſibus burgi ſui de S. Ives in com. Cornub.

St. Jermins.

Præpoſit. & Senescallo burgi de St. Jermins in com. Cornub.

K.

Kingſton Super Hull.

Majori & Vic' noſtr. de Kingſton ſuper Hull.

Kingſton ſuper Thames.

Ballivis & Senescallo cur vil. noſtr. de Kingſton ſuper Thames & in abſenc' dicti Senescal. Bal. & Recordator ejusdem Vil. five duobus eorum.

N 3

St. Ka.

St. Katherins ff.

Senescallo, Magistr. five custod. Hospital. five librae ca-
pellæ Sanct. Katharinæ prope Turrim London in com. Mid.
seu ejus locum tenen. ibidem.

Aliter.

Senescallo Libertat. Magistr. fratrum & sororum & Capel.
in Ecclesia Hospitali Sancti. Katherinæ Virginis & Martyris
prope Turrim Londin. Cur. nostræ ibidem, necnon Ballivo
ejusdem.

Kerby Kendal.

Aldermanno, Recordatori & Burgens. Burgi. de Kerby.

Kings-Norton.

Senescallo, Ballivo ac sectatoribus Cur. Manerii de Kings-
Norton in com. Wigorn ac eorum cuilibet salutem.

*This was the late Queens, and before her death it was styled
accordingly.* Kendal.

Ballivis Manerii nostri de Kendal in com. Westmerl.

Knarsborough.

Senescallo Curia Honoris de Knarsborough in com. Ebor.
parcel. Ducat. nostri Lancastr.

Kellington Burgus.

In Com. Cornub.

L.

Lyn Regis in Norf.

Majori & Recordatori Villæ five Burgi de Lyn Regis in
com. Norf. & eorum utrique.

London.

Majori Alderman. & Vic. London salutem,

Lyn Epi.

Majori Villæ de Lyn Epi.

Litchfield. ff.

Ballivo Libertat. Litchfield Un. Vic. in com. Staff.

Lincoln.

Majori, Vic. & civibus Civitat. suæ Lincoln.

Lydisford

Lydiford.

Majori & Burgenfibus burgi de Lydiford.

Lanceſton, alias Downhennet.

Majori & Communitat. Burgi de Lanceſton, alias Downhennet.

Ludlow.

Ballivis Villæ de Ludlow.

Lyn Regis in Dorſ.

Majori Villæ noſtræ de Lyn Regis in com. Dorſ.

Liſkared, alias Liſkerd.

Majori & Burgenſ. burgi de Liſkared, alias Liſkerd.

Lincoln.

Bal. Decani & Capital. Eccleſiæ Catholic. beatæ Mariæ Lincoln. Cur. ſuæ Gaolæ infra clauſum ibidem.

Leiceſt.

Majori Ballivis & Burgenſ. Burgi ſui Leic.

Lancaſtr.

Cancellar. noſtro com. Palatin. noſtri Lancaſtr. vel ejus locum tenent. ibidem vobis mandamus quod per breve noſtr. ſub ſigillo Com. Palatin. noſtri præd. debit. conſiciendum mand. fac. Vic. Com. præd. quod, &c.

London Counters.

Majori, Aldermannis ac vic. London, & eorum cuilibet ſalutem.

Leiceſtr.

Majori & Burgenſibus Villæ Leiceſtr.

Leoni.

Ballivo & Burgenſibus de Leoni, in Com.

Ledbury.

Ballivo ſuo Burgi de Ledbury in Com.

Necnon judicibus Cur. ejusdem Burgi ſalutem.

Lugharnes.

Ad Curiam R. H. Armig. de Lugharnes in Com.

Lugwarden.

Ballivis T. B. Armig. manerii ſui de Lugwarden in com.

Leomynſter, which I take for Lemſter.

Ballivis & Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Lemſter in com. Hereford. ſalutem.

Lugburgh.

Ad hundred. de H. B. Milit. & Baronetto de Lugburgh
in com.

Loftwich.

Majori & burgensibus Burgi sui de Loftwich in Com. Cor-
nub. salutem.

Lancaster Burgh.

Majori & Pallivo burgi sui Lancaster. in com. Lancast.

Liverpool.

Majori & Aldermanno Vil. suæ Liverpool in com. Lan-
cast. salutem.

Lewes.

Constabulario & Burgensibus burgi sui de Lewes in com.
Suffex salutem.

Ludgershall.

Burgensibus burgi sui de Ludgershall. in com. Wilts salu-
tem.

Lymington.

Majori & Burgensibus burgi sui de Lymington in com.
Southampt. salutem.

*M.**Maidstone.*

Majori Vil. five Parochiæ de Maidstone.

Marleberge.

Majori & Eurgens. Burgi & Vil. de Marleberge in Com.
Wilts.

Maldon.

Ballivis Vill. suæ de Maldon in Com. Essex.

Maidenhead.

Gardiano, Pontenariis, Eurgens. & communalitat. Vil. de
Maidenhead in com. Berks.

Melcomb Regis.

Majori Vil. suæ de Melcomb Regis.

Weymouth & Melcomb Regis.

Majori, Aldermannis, Ballivis, burgens & communalitat.
Vil. de Weymouth & Melcomb Regis in com. Dorl.

Mynehead.

Præposit. & burgens. burgi de Mynehead in com. Sommer.

Monmouth.

Majori & Ballivis Vill. suæ de Monmouth.

Marr' Maref.

Mar. Maref. nostr. in cur. nostra coram nobis.

Mar. hospit. nova Cur.

Senescallo cur. Marefcal. Hospitii nostri ac mar. nostro
ejusdem Hospitii necnon Judicibus cur. virgæ Hospitii præd.
& eorum deputat. ibidem.

St. Martins Le. Grand, London.

Senescallo Decani & Capituli Eccles. Collegiat. beati Petri
Westm. cur. libertatis suæ sive præcinct. Sancti Martini le
Grand London & Constabular. ibidem, salutem.

Mer' Hospit.

Judicibus Cur Virg. Hospitii nostri vel ejus deputat. ibi-
dem, salutem.

Mandevile.

Senescallo & Ballivo honoris de Mandevile parcel. Ducat.
Lancast. salutem.

Midhurst.

Ballivo & burgensibus burgi sui de Midhurst in com. Su. Sex,
salutem.

Molton.

In Com. Eborum.

Marden.

Ballivis suis manerii de Marden, alias Mawrden, alias Ma-
warthyn in Com.

Magor & Radwicke.

Ad Curiam E. comitis Wigorum de Magor & Radwicke in
com'.

Malmesbury.

Aldermannis & burgensibus burgi sui de Malmesbury in
Com. Wilts. salutem.

Morpeth.

Morpeth.

Ballivis & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Morpeth in Comitatu Northumb.

Michael.

Præposit. & Communitatibus Burgi sui St. Michaelis in com. Cornub. salutem.

St. Mawes, alias St. Maries.

Majori Villæ suæ St. Mawes, *alias* St. Maries in com. Cornub. salutem.

N.

Newport.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ five Burgi de Newport.

Novum Castr. super Tinam.

Majori, Alderman. & Vic. Villæ Novi Castri super Tinam.

Northton.

Majori & Bal. Villæ. Nostre de Northton.

Newark super Trent.

Alderman. & assisten. Inhabitant. Villæ & Parochiæ de Newark super Trent. in com. Nott'

Norwici.

Majori & Vicecomitibus Civitat. Norwici Vic' Com' Norff.

Nott'

Majori, Aldermannis & Vic. Villæ Nott. 2. Vic.

Newberry.

Majori, Aldermannis & Burgens. burgi de Newberry in Com. Berks.

Civitatis Norwici.

Majori, Vic. & Aldermannis Civit. nostræ Norwici & eorum milit'.

Novi Castri subtus Linam.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui Novi Castri subtus Linam. in Com. Staff.

Newton

Newton.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Newton in com. Lancaster.

O.

Osweſter.

B Allivis & Burgens. Villæ de Osweſter.

Oxon.

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis Oxon.

Orford.

Mojori & Portmannis Villæ de Orford.

Oxon. univerſitas.

Vice-Cancellario Academiæ Oxon.

P.

Pool.

M Ajoris Villæ de Pool & Seniori ballivorum ejusdem Villæ.

Plympton Morris.

Majori, Ballivis & Burgens. Burgi sui de Plympton-Morris.

Peterborough.

Senescallo Curia Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Cathedral. Civitatis de Burgo Sancti Petri & Burgens. ejusdem Civitatis & eorum cuilibet.

Plymouth.

Majori & communitati Burgi sui de Plymouth.

Pawnton.

Seneschallo & Ballivis Manerii sui Villæ de Pawnton.

Portsmouth.

Majori, Aldermannis & Burgens. Villæ de Portsmouth.

Curia Palatii.

Judicibus Curia Palatii nostri Westm. & eorum cuilibet.

Pevensey

Pevensey.

Ballivo Libertatis Ducat. sui Lancastr. infra ripam suam de Pevensey in com'.

Penwith.

Senescallo & Ballivo Hundred. & Libertatis suæ de Penwith in com. Cornub.

Padstowe, alias Petrockstowe.

Majori & Burgensibus burgi nostri de Padstowe in Com. Cornub.

Portland.

Ad Curiam Manerii sui de Portland in com. Dorset.

Porpingham or Porphingham alias Westlowe.

Majori & Burgensibus burgi sui de Porphingham, alias Westlow in com. Cornub. salutem.

Pymberne.

Ad Hundred. Gulielm. comitis Sarum de Pymberne in com.

Preston Andernes.

Majori & Ballivis vil. five burgi sui de Preston in com. Lancastr.

Pembrig.

Ballivo & Senescallo Vill. five burgi de Pembrig. in com.

Petersfield.

Majori & communitatibus burgi sui de Petersfield. in com. Southampton. salutem

Parke.

Senescallo R. W. Armig. manerii sui de Park Lettys alias Parte Lettys in com.

Pontfract.

Majori, Vil. suæ Pontfract in com. Ebor. parcel. Ducat. sui Lancastr.

Pickering.

Ballivis & sectatoribus cur. nost. de Pickering in com. Ebor.

Quinborough.

Q.

Quinborough.

Majori & Burgenſibus burge ſui de Quinborough in com. Cant. ſalutem.

R.

Ryalton.

Seneſcallo & ball. cur. manerii de Ryaltan.

Reading.

Majori, Aldermannis, & burgenſ. burge. de Reading.

Rillaton.

Senefcallo, Decemar. & præpoſit. ac liberis Tenentibus manerii ſui de Rillaton parcell. Ducat. ſui Cornub.

Richmond in com. Ebor.

Aldermannis Recordatori & burgenſ. burge noſtr. de Richmond in com. Ebor.

Roffen. C.

Majori & civibus civitatis noſtræ Roffen.

Palatinum Roffen.

Senefcallo Reverend. in Chriſto Patri Jo. Episc. Roffen. cur. Palatii ſui Roffen. ſalutem.

Rumney Marſh.

Ball. & Jurat. de Rumney Marſh in com. Kant.

Rippon.

Senefcallo & Ballivis Liberrat. cur. Canon. nuper Canonico-
rum & capitali Eccleſ. collegiat. de Rippon in com.
(Eborum) parcell. Ducat. noſtri Lanc'. (*Inquire of more,*
Rippons.)

Rye-gate.

Ballivo & Burgenſibus Burge ſui de Rye-gate in com. Sur-
rey.

Salop

S.

*Salop.***B** Allivis Villæ nostræ Salop. Salutem.*Le Strand.*

Ballivo Libertat. Ducat. Lancaster le Strand in com. nostro Mid'.

Saltaſh.

Majori & liberis Burgens. sui de Saltaſh.

Southold.

Ballivis Vill. nostræ de Southold, aliter Ballivis, & Burgens. Libertat' Villæ de Southold.

Southmoulton.

Majori Capital' Burgens. Villæ suæ South-moulton.

G. Nova Star.

Bal' Libertat' Episc. Star' Civitat' Novæ Star.

Staff.

Bal' & Burgens. Burgi de Staff.

Sudbury.

Majori, Aldermannis, Burgens. & seneschallo Burgi five. Villæ de Sudbury & eorum cuilibet

Manerium de Southwark.

Seneschallo Curie Libertat. Reverendi in Christo Patris B. Winton. Episc' Manerii sui de Southwark in com' Surry.

Counter in Southwark.

Seneschallo Curie Libertat' Majoris Communitat' ac Civ' Civitatis London Burgi sui de Southwark.

Scarborough.

Ballivis Villæ nostræ Scarborough.

Southton Vil.

Majori & Eall' Villæ Southton.

Aliter.

Majori & Ball' Vill. Nostræ Southton Curie suæ pedis pulverizat' ibidem, necnon custod' Gaolæ nostræ infra eand' villam ejusdem Deputat' ibid' & eorum cuilibet.

Aliter

Alster.

Vic. Southt. nection custod. Gaolæ nostri castri Winton. ac Civit. nostræ Winton.

Shafton.

Majori, Recordatori & Burgens. Burgi de Shafton in com. Devonis.

Stoke Clunsland.

(Tali Dom.) Gardiano Stannar. Devon. & Cornub. & capital. Senescal. Ducatus sui Cornub. aut suo Deputat. ibid. & præcipue sibi aut suo Deputat. Senescallo infra Maner. de Stoke Clunsland parcel. Ducat. Cornub. prædict. infra com. Cornub. præd. salutem.

Supremis Commissionariis Cantuar' Provinciæ.

Reverend. in Christo patri G. Providentia Divina Cantuar. Archiepisc. Primat. & Metropolitano ac aliis supremis Commissionar. regis ad causas Ecclesiasticas internal. sub magno sigillo Angliæ legitime & sufficient. autoritat.

Steford East, or East Stretford.

Ballivis Villæ suæ de East Stretford in com. Nott'.

Slaughter.

Senescallo, Ballivo & libreris sectatoribus Liberratis Hundredi nostri de slaughter in com. Glouc. salutem.

Le Savoy extra Temple Bar.

Ballivo Libertatis suæ Lanc. de Savoy in Com. Middlesex salutem.

Spiritualis Curia.

J. S. Legum Doctori ac audientiæ Reverendissimi in Christo Patris G. Archiepisc. Cantuar. totius Angliæ Primat. & Apostolicæ sedis legali causarum negotiorum auditori.

Sherborn.

Ad Curiam Hundred. de Sherborn in Com. (Dorset.)

Stevenheath

*Directions for Writs.**Stevenheath.*

Senescallo prænobilis T. W. manerii sui de Stevenheath.

Stepleton.

Senescallo cur. T. C. militis menerii de Stepleton in Com. ()

Snaith.

Ad Curiam nostram de Snaith in Com. ()

Aliter.

Ballivis & sectatoribus cur. manerii nostri de Snaith Parcel. Ducat. Lanc.

Sheffield.

Ad curiam C. comitis Salop de Sheffield in com. ()

St. Jermins.

Præp. sit & Senescallo Burgi de St. Jermins in com. (Cornub.)

Stamford.

Aldris & Burgenfibis Vill. suæ de Stamford. in com. Lincoln.

Stock-Bridge.

Ballivo & Burgenfibis burgi sui de Stock-Bridge in com. Southton.

Stayning.

Constabulario & Burgenfibis Burgi sui de Stayning in com. ()

Shoreham.

Constab. & Burgenfibis burgi sui de Shoreham in com. Lanc.

Sarum Vetus.

Burgenfibis Burgi sui veteris Sarum in com. Wilts.

Shaftbury.

Majori & Burgenfibis Burgi sui de (Shaftbury) in com. Dorset.

Vide an sit Shafton in Shaftbury.

*Turris*B
Libe

T

Turris London.

Willielmo Ward Militi Constabular. seu locum tenen. Turris London. necnon Senescallo Curie ejusdem & eorum utrique.

Torrington Magna.

Majori, Aldermannis, & Burgens. Burgi five Villæ de Torrington magna.

Aliter.

Majori, Aldermannis, capital. Burgens. & Senescallo burgi five Villæ de Torrington magna in com. Devon.

Tavestock.

Senescallo five Ballivo F. comit. Bedf. Libertat. suæ de Tavestock.

Thackstead.

Majori, Ballivis & Communitat. Burg. de Thackstead & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Thetford.

T. C. comit. S. Capitali Senescallo Villæ nostræ de Thetford parcel. Ducat. nostri Lancast. vel ejus deputat. ibidem.

Toleboth.

Ball. de Toelboth. Villæ de Lynn Episc.

Aliter.

Ball. cur. de Talboth. Villæ de Venner. Episc.

Totness.

Majori & Burgens. burgi de Totness, & eorum cuilibet.

Taunton.

Ballivo Reverendi in Christo Patri. T. Episcopi Winton Libertat. suæ de Taunton & Taunton Dean.

Tewkesburgh.

Bal. Burgenf. & communicat. Burgi sui de Tewkesburgh.

Thetford.

Majori & Recordatori Burgi nostri de Thetford in com. Norf.

Tamworth.

Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Tamworth.

Thremalton.

E. H. Præclari Ordinis Garterii Militi Dom: Hastings de Loughborough, capital. Senescallo nostro Ducat. nostri cornub. necnon Feod. & Manerii de Thremalton, five ejus Deputat. ibidem salutem.

Treben in alias Bossiny.

Majori, Burgensibus Burgi sui de Treben in aliàs Bossiny in com. Cornub.

Truro.

Majori, Burgensibus Burgi sui de Truro in com. Cornub.

Tregoni.

Senescallo & Ballivo de H. P. Manerii sui de Tregoni P. in com. Cornub.

Trellock.

Majori & Ballivis W. Comitis Pembroke Villæ suæ de Trellock in com. Cornub.

Tregony.

Ad curiam A. W. Arm. de Tregony in com. Cornub.

Tick-hill.

Ad Curiam nostram Honoris nostri de Tick-hill in com. (Ebor.) parcel. Ducat. sui Lanc.

Turman-hall.

Ad Curiam W. B. Manerii sui de Turman-hall in com.

Trennaton.

Charissimo consanguineo ac prædilecto & fideli consiliario nostro Gulielmo comiti Pembroke Domino Camerario Hospitalii nostri prænobilis Ordinis Garterii Milit. Capital. Senescallo Ducat. nostri Cornub. Necnon Feod. Manerii de Trennaton in Com. Cornub. sive ejus Deputat. salutem.

U.

Uske.

P Ræpositis & Ballivis Villæ sive Burgi de Uske.

W.

C. wistm.

B Allivo Libertat. Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Collegiat. beati Petri Westm.

wallingford.

Majori, Alderm. & Recordatori burgi sive villæ de Wallingford.

wenlock.

Bal. & Senesc. Villæ & Libertat. de Wenlock magna.

warwick.

Bal. & Recordator. Burgi nostri Warwici.

wotlow.

Bal. Villæ de Wotlow.

wye.

Senescallo & Bal. H. C. Nobil. Ordinis Garterii Milit. Dom. Hunsdon Reg. maner. de Wye in com. Kant. & eorum cuilibet.

wygorn. C.

Ballivis Alderm. & Camerar. Civitat. nostræ Wigorn.

Wigmore.

Senescallo & Ballivo Vill. sive Burgi de Wigmore.

Nova Windsor.

Majori, Ball. ac Burgens. Villæ sive burgi nostri de Nova Windsor in com. Berks.

Aliter.

Majori, Alderm. ballivis & subsenescallo burgi de Nova Windsor.

Castrum Wind.

T. C. Constabular. Honoris & Castri sui de Windsor ac custod. Forest. ejusdem aut ejus locum tenen. seu ejus deputat. ibidem.

C. Winton.

Majori, Recordatori vel ejus Deputat. & Ball. civitat. nostræ Winton & eorum cuilibet.

Woodstock.

Majori, Vill. suæ de nova Woodstock.

Aliter.

Majori & communitat. burgi Novæ Woodstock.

Cur. waiteell.

Ballivis & sectatoribus Curia suæ de Waiteell.

Castr. Windsor.

Carolo Comiti Nottingham Baron Howard de Effingham præclari Ordinis Garterii Milit' magno Admirallo Angl. constabular' Honorum castri Dom. Regis de Windsor, ac custod. totius Forestæ ibidem Janitori extra portam dicti Castri salutem.

Westmon. Dean and Chapter.

Ballivo Libertat. Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Collegiat. beati Petri. Westm.

wellen.

wellen. Curia Episcop.

Senescallo five Ballivo curiæ Reverendi in Christo Patris
J. Bathon & Wellen. Episcopi.

wellen Burgus.

Senescallo five Ballivo curiæ nostræ de placit. ad Reve-
rend. in Christo Patrem Dom. J. permissione Divina Bathon.
& Wellen Epif. pertin. five concess. tent. apud Guild-hall
infra Burgum & Villam nostram de Wells in com. nostro So-
Somerfet.

Wotton Basset.

Majori & Burgenfibus burgi de Wotton Basset in com.
Wilts & eorum cuilibet.

wike Regis.

Ad curiam Dom. Regis Manerii sui de Wike Regis in
com. ()

Worham.

Majori & Burgenfibus Burgi sui de Worham in com. Dor-
set.

Wormlow.

Ballivis A. Dom. Chandois & E. B. Arm. Manerii five
Hundred de Wormlow in com.

wickcome.

Ball. () Wickcome in com,
Buckingham. *Inquire Chipping-wickom before.*

*Directions for Writs.**wilton super wian.*

Ballivis A. B. Armig. Manerii five Dom. de Wilton super Wian in Com.

wentworth Liberty near London.

Ballivo Libertatis Thomæ Dom. Wentworth in com. Midd'. Inquire if they be distinct under the same style, lying in eodem com.

walsal.

Ballivis Manerii sui de Walsal in com. () salutem.

whitchurch.

Majori & communitatibus burgi sui de Whitchurch in com. Southampt.

westbury.

Majori & Burgenfibus burgi sui de Westbury in com. salutem.

Speciales



Speciales Directiones.

Monmouth Escattori.

ff. **E** Scattori ac Vic. Monmouth, necnon Ballivis singulisque ministris nostris tam infra Libertatis quam extra, & eorum cuilibet.

Justic. insul. Elien.

ff. Justic. Epi. Elien. ad placita infra insul. Elien tenend. Ac Senesc. Epi. intra libertatem insulæ prædict. & eorum cuilibet.

Custod. pacis infra libertatem.

ff. Custod. paces suæ infra Libertatem Villæ Sancti Albani in Comitatu Hertf.

Justic. ad Gaolam de lib.

ff. Justic. nostr. ad Gaolam nostri Castri Lincoln. de Prisonariis in ea existen. deliberand. Assign. salutem.

Vic. & custod. Gaolæ.

ff. Vic. London. & custod. Gaolæ castri nostri Lincoln. sive ejus Locum tenen. aut Deputat. ibidem & eorum cuilibet.

Justic. Forestæ.

ff. Dilect. & fidel. suo W. Comiti C. Justic. suo omnium Forestarum suarum circa Trenta vel ejus locum tenenti infra Foresta sua de Walton.

Justic. ad Assisas Custod. pacis a Vic.

ff. Justic. suis ad Assisas in com. W. ac costod. pacis in eodem com. necnon Vic. ejusdem com. & eorum cuilibet.

Justic. ad Assisas & Justic. ad Gaol. delib.

ff. Justic. suis ad Assisas S. & Justic. nostris ad Gaol. nostram castri nostri de L. delib. Assign.

Custod. pacis infra libertatem.

ff. Custod. pacis Thomæ Archiep. Eborum infra libertatem suam de Rippon.

Cust. Bre,

ff. Dil. & fideli nostro T. L. A custod. Brevium nostrorum de com. Banco.

Custod. Gaol.

ff. Custod. Gaol. Castri sui Eborum aut ejus Deputat. & eorum utrique salutem.

Majori London ac Justic. ad Newgate & Vic.

ff. Dil. & fidelibus nostris A. B. Majori Civitat. London. locis suis Justic. nostris ad Gaolam nostram de Newgate de Prisonar. in eadem. existen. delib. Assign. ac Vic. ejusdem Civitat. & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Escaetori & Vic,

ff. Escaetori nostro ac Vic. ejusdem com. necnon omnibus Ballivis singulisque ministris com. prædicta tam infra libertatem quam extra & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Majori,

*Majori, Aldermannis, Vic. London, ac Deputat. Aldermannorum
& Constabulariorum, &c.*

ff. Majori, Aldermannis & Vic. London ac omnibus & singulis Deputat. Aldermannorum, Constabulariorum & alias ministris nostris infra libertatem Civitatis London & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Locum tenent. Com. & Capitaneis.

ff. Deputat. locum tenentis com. nostri Suff. ac omnibus & singulis Capitaneis in eodem com. a[nt] & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Omnibus Justic. Majoribus, Ballivis ac al. Officiariis.

ff. Universis & singulis Justic. Majoribus, Ballivis, Vicecomitibus, Constabulariis, Officiariis, ministris & fidelibus & quicunque; tam infra libertatis quam extra ad quos presentes breves pervenerint salutem.

*Custod. pacis Vic. & omnibus seneschallis & al. in
com. Lincoln.*

ff. Custod. pacis ac Justic. nostris ad diversas felonias, transgressionem & alia malefacta in com. nostro Lincoln. perpetrata. audiend. & terminand. assign ac Vic. Lincoln. ac omnibus Seneschallis & Secretariis Curiarum & eorum cuilibet.

Epo. Sarum.

ff. Johanni eadem gra. Epo. Sarum salutem.

Custod. Speciali.

ff. J. A. custod. spiritualitatis Ep. atus Sarum sede Ep. alijam vacante salutem.

Pleg. Justic. Cestr.

ff. Justic. sui Cestr. vel ejus locum tenenti salutem.

Justic.

Justic. ad Assisas Regis.

ff. Dil. & fidelibus suis W. M. Militi & T. Justic. Dom. E. nuper Regis Angl. quarti post conqu. Assisas in Son. capiend. assign. salutem.

Vic. Majoribus Burgenf. Sen. & aliis Officiar.

ff. Vic. com. nostro B. necnon omnibus majoribus burgenfibus, Senescallis, ballivis, ac omnibus aliis ministris tam infra libertates quam extra, in com. B. & eorum cuilibet.

Custod. pacis Justic. ad Assisas & Vic.

ff. Custod. pacis suæ in com. Exon. ac Justic. sub. ad diversas Felonias, transgres. & al. malefacta eodem com. Audiend. & Terminand. Assign. ac Justic. suis ad Assisas in com. prædicto capiend. Assign. necnon Justic. suis ad Gaolam castri Exon. de Prisonar. in eadem existen. deliberand. Assign. ac Vic. ejusdem com. & eorum cuilibet.

Majori Admirallo Southampton.

ff. Majori Villæ suæ Southampton ac Admirallo infra castra Maris eidem Ville ab antiquo partim.

Aldermanno Wardæ & collectoribus.

ff. Aldermanno Wardæ Turris London infra civitatem nostram London. ac Collectorib. & Subcollectoribus xxxv. nobis plegiis Regni nostri Angl. concess. in civitate prædict. & eorum cuilibet.

Justic. Forestæ citra Trentam.

ff. Clarissimo consanguineo suo H. B. Comiti Essex. custod. Forestæ nostr. citra Trentam vel ejus locum tenenti in Foresta nostra de Windsor.

Aliter

Aliter.

ff. Charissimo consanguineo suo H. B. comiti Essex Justic. Itinerant. omnium Forestarum, Parcorum, chascarum & Warrenarum nostrorum citra Trentam vel ejus locum tenenti in Forest. nostra de Windsor.

Recordator. & Parochianis.

ff. Recordatori & Parochianis Ecclesiæ Sancti Andree Wolborn, in Suburbiis London.

Custod. pacis & cur.

ff. Custod. pacis suæ in com. Som. ac Vic. ejusdem com. & eorum cullibet.

Thesaur. & Bar. Scac.

ff. Thesaurario & Baronibus suis de Scaccario.

Prolocutori Parliamenti & unius Par. Scac.

ff. Dil. & fidelibus suis Henagio Finch. Militi servien. ad Legem Prolocutori Parliamenti nostri, & Recordatori London, Thomæ Trevor Militi unius Baronum de Scaccario nostro, & Johanni Hobart Milit. & Baronetto Executoribus, Testi Henrici Hobart Militis & Baronnet. nuper Capitalis Justic. de Banco salutem.

Justic. Magnæ Sessionis nostræ.

ff. Justic nostris magnæ Sessionis nostræ in com. Brec.

Tituli

Tituli Domorum Religiosarum & Collegiorum.

Eaton.

ff. **P** Ræpositis Collegii Regalis beatæ Mariæ de Eaton in Com. Buck. Windfor. & idem Colleg.

Exon.

ff. Decanis & capitul. Ecclesiæ Cathedralis beati Petri Exon.

Emanuel Cantabr.

ff. Magistr. Sociis & Scholar. Collegii Emanuelis infra Universitat. Cantabr.

Corpus Christi in Oxon.

ff. Præfat. & Scholar. Collegii corporis Christi infra Universitatem Oxon in com. Oxon.

Magdalen Oxon.

ff. President. Collegii Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalen in Universitate Oxon & Scholar. ejusdem Collegii.

St. Johns Jerusalem.

ff. Cuidem W. W. Miles nuper Prior Sancti Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia & ejusdem nuper Hospitalis conf. nuper fuerunt seifit.

Baliol. Oxon.

ff. Magistro & Scholar. Collegii de Baliol. in Universitate Oxon.

Heref.

ff. Decano & capitali Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Heref.

All-Souls

All-Souls Oxon.

ff. Gardiano Sociis Collegii Animarum omnium fidelium
& defunctorum de Universitate Oxon.

Wigorum.

ff. Decano & Capitul. Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Christi beatæ
Mariæ Virginis Wigorum.

Christi Exon.

ff. Decan. & Capitul. Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Christi in Ex-
on. Ex foundatione Regis Hen. 8.

Windsor.

ff. Decanos liberæ — Capellæ Regiæ Sancti Georgii
infra Castrum suum de Windsor & Canonicis ejusdem Ca-
pellæ.

Christi Colledge.

ff. Magistro five Custod. Collegii Corporis Christi & beatæ
Mariæ Virginis Vulgariter nuncupat. Benet Colledge in Uni-
versitate Cantab. ac Sociis & Scholar. ejusdem Collegii Hill.
10 Car. M. D. C. XLVI.

*Communitat. Societat. & Fraternitat. Civi-
vitat. Burgorum & Villarum.*

Gardiani London.

ff. **M**agistro gardianis Assistan. & Communitat. Gardia-
norum Civitatis London.

Sarum.

ff. Major. & communitat. Civitatis Sarum.

Græter.

Grocer London.

ff. Ad Respond. custod. & Commun. Magistro Grocer
Civitat. London. Mich. 53. Car. Rot. 440.

Major & Communitas London.

ff. Ad Respond. Majori & communitati ac Civibus Civi-
tat. London. M. 3. Car. Rot. 1331.

*Parochiæ & Wardæ in London.**Cheapside.*

ff. **I**N Parochia Libertat. Mariæ de Arcubus in Warda de
Cheap.

Lumbard-street.

ff. In Parochia omnium Sanctorum in Lumbard-street in
Warda de Bishopsgate.

Saint Sepulchres.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Sepulchri in Warda de Farringdon
extra.

Dunstons west.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Dunstani in occiden. in Warda de
Farringdon extra.

wood-street.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Michaelis in Wood-street in Warda
de Cripple-gate.

St. Martins.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Martini in Warda de Farringdon
extra.

Fenchurch.

Fanchurch-street.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Dyonisii in Fanchurch-street in Warda de Langborn.

Queenhithe.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Michaelis apud Queenhithe in Warda de Queenhithe, London.

St. Olaves.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Nicholai Olave in Warda de Queenhithe.

St. Faiths.

ff. In Parochia Sancte Fidelis in Warda de Faringdon intra.

Little St. Bartholomews prope Regale Excambium.

Apud de North-gate Regalis Excambii in Parochia Sancti Barthol. parvi prope regale emcambium in Warda de Broadstreet. Hil. 20 Car. 1. Rot. 383.

St. Laurence.

ff. Inquisitio Capt. Guild-hall civitatis London situat. & existen. in parochia Sancti Laurentii in veteri Juro, in Warda de Cheap. London.

St. Pauls.

ff. Apud Ecclesiam Cathedralem Divi Pauli London in Warda de Farrington intra.

St. Magnus.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Magni in Warda de Bridgward London. Pasch. 3. Car. Rot. 1205.

St. Ann.

ff. Devifum Sanctæ Annæ in Warda de Farringdon infra.

Civitat. & Villæ habentes Vic. (viz.)

Civitas	Bristol.	duo Vic.
	Coventri.	duo
	Cantuar.	un.
	Ebor.	duo
	Exon.	duo
	Glouc.	duo
	Litchfield.	un.
	Lincoln.	duo
	London.	duo
	Norwic.	duo
	Wigorn.	un.

Villa	De Kingfton fuper Hall.	duo Ann.
	Southampton.	un.
	Nottingham.	duo
	De Pool.	un.
	Nov' Caft' fup' Tinam.	un.

F I N I S.

1.

c.

o

n.

o

o

o

n.

o

o

o

n.

n.

n.

o

n.

n.

2